

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR KWAZULU-NATAL
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	58 805 827	57 388 941	16 866 169	28.7%	13 774 716	23.4%	15 994 331	27.9%	46 635 215	81.3%	13 478 161	78.7%	18.7%	
Property rates	10 705 525	10 725 335	3 234 576	30.2%	2 406 915	24.4%	2 963 512	27.6%	8 805 003	82.1%	2 499 864	78.9%	9.8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	81 533	77 927	22 955	28.2%	17 839	21.9%	20 455	26.2%	61 250	78.6%	47 684	95.8%	(57.1%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 400 300	18 934 663	4 884 716	25.2%	4 235 807	21.8%	5 681 351	30.0%	14 801 875	78.2%	4 064 599	71.9%	39.8%	
Service charges - water revenue	6 157 609	5 969 822	1 460 551	23.7%	1 625 861	26.4%	1 238 057	20.7%	4 324 469	72.4%	1 089 004	69.4%	13.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 588 162	1 587 869	381 758	24.0%	425 962	26.8%	561 172	35.3%	1 368 892	86.2%	301 084	75.8%	86.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 167 266	1 164 424	299 340	25.6%	275 870	23.6%	391 191	33.6%	966 201	83.0%	267 929	75.2%	46.0%	
Service charges - other	157 488	384 497	111 262	71.0%	214 696	136.3%	113 639	29.6%	440 117	114.5%	45 887	(144.6%)	147.7%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	571 295	904 438	131 048	22.9%	304 527	53.3%	222 826	24.6%	658 402	72.8%	171 742	58.9%	29.7%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 686 813	861 753	209 749	12.4%	225 572	13.3%	198 053	23.0%	633 374	73.5%	164 139	87.7%	(64.9%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	545 423	578 103	124 137	22.8%	129 792	23.8%	605 832	104.8%	859 761	148.7%	543 496	69.0%	322.2%	
Dividends received	-	-	2 935	-	2 402	-	350 889	-	356 226	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	322 458	282 138	51 871	16.1%	30 814	9.6%	24 087	8.5%	106 773	37.8%	64 175	63.9%	(62.5%)	
Licences and permits	127 591	135 950	28 306	22.2%	22 272	17.5%	46 865	34.5%	97 442	71.7%	34 372	68.1%	36.3%	
Agency services	117 478	117 814	8 672	7.6%	12 232	10.4%	20 124	17.1%	41 229	35.0%	10 173	48.3%	197.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	12 422 538	14 726 771	4 450 256	36.8%	3 483 801	28.0%	4 579 262	31.1%	12 513 320	85.0%	2 909 520	89.6%	51.4%	
Other own revenue	3 690 618	883 755	1 459 928	39.6%	151 605	4.1%	(1 027 714)	(116.3%)	583 820	66.1%	1 059 995	89.0%	(197.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	53 730	53 682	3 388	6.3%	8 948	16.7%	4 727	8.8%	17 063	31.8%	3 591	86.4%	31.6%	
Operating Expenditure	58 688 407	58 518 644	13 509 143	23.0%	13 188 327	22.5%	15 807 361	27.0%	42 504 831	72.6%	12 296 961	65.9%	28.5%	
Employment related costs	17 734 219	17 590 175	4 016 762	22.6%	4 291 038	24.8%	4 067 326	23.1%	12 475 126	70.9%	3 573 288	71.0%	13.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	735 247	721 402	165 408	22.5%	166 397	22.6%	176 685	24.5%	508 509	70.5%	161 212	67.0%	9.6%	
Debt impairment	1 494 329	1 485 498	154 483	10.3%	357 509	23.9%	(216 282)	(14.6%)	295 710	19.9%	244 348	48.9%	(188.5%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 881 679	4 984 083	1 203 023	24.6%	1 029 760	21.1%	1 103 121	22.1%	3 335 903	66.9%	1 209 231	66.3%	(8.8%)	
Finance charges	1 785 088	1 125 867	70 307	3.9%	379 693	21.3%	161 396	14.3%	611 396	54.3%	529 295	59.7%	(69.3%)	
Bulk purchases	16 746 668	16 385 615	5 079 294	30.8%	2 975 079	17.8%	5 804 351	35.4%	13 899 025	84.6%	3 536 653	66.2%	64.1%	
Other Materials	839 867	1 628 227	180 487	21.5%	275 954	32.9%	665 086	40.8%	1 121 447	68.9%	244 391	69.4%	172.1%	
Contracted services	6 997 774	7 729 396	1 373 338	19.6%	2 100 533	30.0%	2 417 349	31.3%	5 891 220	76.2%	1 340 256	61.1%	80.4%	
Transfers and grants	603 418	731 207	122 041	20.2%	217 098	36.0%	123 733	16.9%	462 872	63.3%	1 400 805	80.5%	(14.1%)	
Other expenditure	6 850 909	6 119 984	1 127 323	16.5%	1 293 235	18.9%	1 503 040	24.6%	3 923 598	64.1%	1 300 235	60.7%	15.6%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	17 210	17 210	16 558	96.2%	2 031	11.8%	1 436	8.3%	20 024	116.4%	18 084	5 533.0%	(92.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	117 420	(1 129 723)	3 357 025		586 389		186 970		4 130 384		1 181 200			
Transfers recognised - capital	9 359 033	8 456 513	1 582 741	16.9%	1 414 251	15.1%	2 018 055	23.9%	5 015 047	59.3%	1 521 820	59.1%	32.6%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	148 303	26 666	1 208	8%	6 147	4.1%	7 062	26.5%	14 417	54.1%	(538)	(1.9%)	(1 412.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 624 756	7 353 456	4 940 974		2 006 787		2 212 086		9 159 848		2 702 482			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 624 756	7 353 456	4 940 974		2 006 787		2 212 086		9 159 848		2 702 482			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 624 756	7 353 456	4 940 974		2 006 787		2 212 086		9 159 848		2 702 482			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 624 756	7 353 456	4 940 974		2 006 787		2 212 086		9 159 848		2 702 482			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	14 570 998	17 478 585	1 821 004	12.5%	2 666 561	18.3%	2 105 097	12.0%	6 592 661	37.7%	2 505 697	53.2%	(16.0%)
National Government	8 320 416	11 032 771	1 140 871	13.7%	1 715 872	20.6%	1 634 272	14.8%	4 491 015	40.7%	1 318 684	53.4%	23.9%
Provincial Government	982 212	1 034 670	170 484	17.4%	128 158	13.0%	168 282	16.3%	466 924	45.1%	121 984	143.3%	38.0%
District Municipality	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	366.9%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	3 245	12 753	2 374	73.1%	2 490	76.7%	14 417	113.1%	19 281	151.2%	1 406	21.5%	925.8%
Transfers recognised - capital	9 305 873	12 081 071	1 313 728	14.1%	1 846 520	19.8%	1 816 972	15.0%	4 977 220	41.2%	1 442 808	57.8%	25.9%
Borrowing	1 303 616	1 216 405	17 747	1.4%	36 367	2.8%	59 593	4.9%	113 707	9.3%	48 162	11.2%	23.7%
Internally generated funds	3 871 097	4 092 535	487 169	12.6%	780 442	20.2%	219 270	5.4%	1 488 881	36.3%	981 205	55.6%	(77.7%)
Public contributions and donations	90 412	88 575	2 359	2.6%	3 231	3.6%	9 262	10.5%	14 852	16.8%	33 462	116.2%	(72.3%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 570 998	17 478 585	1 821 004	12.5%	2 666 561	18.3%	2 105 097	12.0%	6 592 661	37.7%	2 505 697	53.2%	(16.0%)
Governance and Administration	880 275	1 990 818	92 070	10.5%	153 221	17.4%	136 498	6.9%	381 789	19.2%	186 012	41.4%	(26.6%)
Executive & Council	74 921	394 105	27 261	36.4%	37 525	50.1%	22 810	5.8%	87 596	22.2%	40 929	78.2%	(44.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	650 473	1 357 189	60 965	9.4%	72 694	11.2%	89 608	6.6%	223 267	16.5%	66 580	29.7%	34.6%
Corporate Services	154 873	239 524	3 844	2.5%	43 002	27.8%	24 080	10.1%	70 926	29.6%	78 504	38.4%	(69.3%)
Community and Public Safety	2 401 663	2 435 603	297 160	12.4%	322 929	13.4%	295 308	12.1%	915 397	37.6%	309 617	65.4%	(4.6%)
Community & Social Services	697 244	624 254	72 442	10.4%	77 969	11.2%	69 059	11.1%	219 471	35.2%	61 368	28.7%	12.5%
Sport And Recreation	226 648	341 341	16 063	7.1%	25 126	11.1%	26 436	7.7%	67 625	19.8%	19 492	27.6%	35.6%
Public Safety	107 254	110 435	13 169	12.3%	6 111	5.7%	13 828	12.5%	33 108	30.0%	13 897	18.7%	(5.5%)
Housing	1 354 228	1 341 634	192 630	14.2%	209 206	15.4%	184 246	13.7%	588 862	43.7%	213 196	131.3%	(13.6%)
Health	16 289	17 939	2 855	17.5%	4 517	27.7%	1 738	9.7%	9 110	50.8%	1 718	38.8%	1.2%
Economic and Environmental Services	4 597 351	6 367 395	509 410	11.1%	683 244	14.9%	810 317	12.7%	2 002 971	31.5%	703 197	47.5%	15.2%
Planning and Development	920 975	3 599 506	66 172	7.2%	143 537	15.6%	140 746	3.9%	350 456	9.7%	135 711	45.6%	3.7%
Road Transport	3 672 799	2 731 627	443 108	12.1%	539 646	14.7%	669 510	24.5%	1 652 264	60.5%	566 887	48.0%	18.1%
Environmental Protection	3 577	36 262	129	3.6%	61	1.7%	61	2%	251	7%	599	10.2%	(89.8%)
Trading Services	6 459 809	6 512 924	913 551	14.1%	1 503 446	23.3%							

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	64 970 574	63 949 410	18 141 648	27.9%	18 388 240	28.3%	22 662 762	35.4%	59 192 650	92.6%	16 201 400	82.9%	39.9%
Receipts	64 970 574	63 949 410	18 141 648	27.9%	18 388 240	28.3%	22 662 762	35.4%	59 192 650	92.6%	16 201 400	82.9%	39.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 884 178	10 329 689	2 721 047	27.5%	2 511 645	25.4%	4 173 253	40.4%	9 405 945	91.1%	2 533 648	81.6%	64.7%
Service charges	26 334 364	25 564 187	6 127 092	23.3%	7 438 147	28.2%	10 674 857	41.8%	24 240 096	94.8%	6 500 987	72.0%	64.2%
Other revenues	4 457 663	2 737 166	1 509 649	32.4%	2 443 615	56.8%	237 632	(8.7%)	3 915 612	143.0%	1 672 670	130.8%	(14,296)
Government - operating	12 576 641	14 824 571	4 648 138	37.0%	3 096 753	24.6%	4 457 926	30.1%	12 202 817	82.3%	2 920 128	89.7%	52.7%
Government - capital	9 447 941	9 180 500	2 857 878	30.2%	2 429 630	25.7%	3 055 066	33.3%	8 342 575	90.9%	1 918 164	80.3%	59.3%
Interest	2 069 787	1 308 555	278 428	13.5%	267 952	12.9%	538 512	41.2%	1 084 892	82.9%	655 802	96.3%	(17,996)
Dividends	-	4 742	15	-	498	-	780	16.4%	1 293	27.3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	(52 017 917)	(51 063 315)	(14 421 789)	27.7%	(13 902 519)	26.7%	(15 334 828)	30.0%	(43 659 197)	85.5%	(13 375 717)	83.5%	14.6%
Suppliers and employees	(49 700 929)	(48 951 736)	(14 274 180)	28.7%	(13 383 237)	26.9%	(14 969 050)	30.6%	(42 646 468)	87.1%	(12 771 984)	84.5%	17.4%
Finance charges	(1 775 836)	(1 170 373)	(37 750)	2.1%	(660 386)	20.3%	(130 958)	11.2%	(529 090)	45.2%	(505 109)	58.6%	(74,196)
Transfers and grants	(541 152)	(941 206)	(109 859)	20.3%	(158 954)	29.4%	(214 826)	22.8%	(483 659)	51.4%	(86 524)	77.9%	117,856
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 952 657	12 886 095	3 719 858	28.7%	4 485 641	34.6%	7 327 933	56.9%	15 533 453	120.5%	2 825 683	80.3%	159.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	152 959	224 666	106 684	69.7%	(7 607 170)	(4 973.3%)	13 108	5.8%	(7 487 378)	(3 332.7%)	192 555	180.2%	(93,2%)
Receipts	152 959	224 666	106 684	69.7%	(7 607 170)	(4 973.3%)	13 108	5.8%	(7 487 378)	(3 332.7%)	192 555	180.2%	(93,2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	102 196	58 192	14 635	14.3%	13 011	12.7%	9 435	16.2%	37 081	63.7%	11 354	38.7%	(16,9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	13 772	107 169	(746)	(5.6%)	70 064	508.7%	(1 944)	(1.8%)	67 354	62.8%	81 849	1105.4%	(102,4%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(621)	6 119	37 091	(5,972.5%)	22 069	(3,553.6%)	(939 247)	(15,349.7%)	(880 087)	(14,382.9%)	27	(897.1%)	(3,496,011.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	37 611	53 186	55 724	148.2%	(7 712 314)	(20,505.4%)	944 864	1,776.5%	(6 711 725)	(12,619.3%)	99 326	1,219.2%	851.3%
Payments	(14 436 911)	(17 156 951)	(2 481 899)	17.2%	5 883 132	(40.8%)	(136 203 043)	793.9%	(132 801 811)	774.0%	(2 443 092)	56.1%	5 475.0%
Capital assets	(14 436 911)	(17 156 951)	(2 481 899)	17.2%	5 883 132	(40.8%)	(136 203 043)	793.9%	(132 801 811)	774.0%	(2 443 092)	56.1%	5 475.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 283 952)	(16 932 285)	(2 375 216)	16.6%	(1 724 038)	12.1%	(136 189 935)	804.3%	(140 289 189)	828.5%	(2 250 537)	54.0%	5 951.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	1 316 054	1 108 196	18 180	1.4%	(7 827)	(.6%)	(123 320)	(1.1%)	(112 967)	(10.2%)	293 261	46.9%	(142,1%)
Receipts	1 316 054	1 108 196	18 180	1.4%	(7 827)	(.6%)	(123 320)	(1.1%)	(112 967)	(10.2%)	293 261	46.9%	(142,1%)
Short term loans	197	9 416	-	-	312	(.6%)	(5 502)	(58.4%)	(4 993)	(53.0%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Borrowing long term/finance	1 261 130	1 041 000	(476)	-	-	-	-	(476)	-	50 000	32.3%	(100,0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	54 924	57 780	18 469	33.6%	(8 139)	(14.8%)	(117 818)	(203.9%)	(187 499)	(186.0%)	243 261	288.6%	(16,4%)
Payments	(1 134 765)	(996 873)	(153 705)	13.5%	(345 013)	30.4%	(247 975)	24.9%	(746 693)	74.9%	(450 640)	72.2%	(45,0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 134 765)	(996 873)	(153 705)	13.5%	(345 013)	30.4%	(247 975)	24.9%	(746 693)	74.9%	(450 640)	72.2%	(45,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	181 289	111 324	(135 524)	(74.8%)	(352 440)	(194.6%)	(371 296)	(333.5%)	(859 660)	(772.2%)	(157 379)	(197.1%)	135.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 150 005)	(3 934 867)	1 209 119	(105.1%)	2 408 783	(209.5%)	(129 233 297)	3 284.3%	(125 615 396)	3 192.4%	417 767	(127.9%)	(31 034.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	11 114 295	10 725 310	9 521 554	85.7%	10 730 673	96.5%	12 785 546	119.2%	9 521 554	88.8%	12 577 404	91.5%	1.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9 964 290	6 790 444	10 730 673	107.7%	13 139 456	131.9%	(116 447 750)	(1 714.9%)	(116 093 842)	(1 709.7%)	12 995 171	122.7%	(96,1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	483 888	7.9%	285 381	4.7%	202 491	3.3%	5 149 014	84.1%	6 119 774	33.2%	1 094	-	1 450 014
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	982 592	45.5%	257 437	11.9%	106 273	4.9%	812 231	37.6%	2 158 534	11.7%	125	-	617 814
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	531 165	10.6%	290 113	5.8%	163 464	3.3%	4 004 888	80.3%	4 969 430	27.0%	451	-	1 525 926
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	123 174	10.7%	82 054	7.1%	36 616	3.2%	910 478	79.0%	1 152 322	6.2%	652	-.1%	279 373
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	87 986	12.4%	48 897	6.9%	24 125	3.4%	551 221	77.4%	712 229	3.9%	1 186	-.2%	131 356
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	13 319	4.4%	11 643	3.9%	7 064	2.3%	268 926	89.4%	300 952	1.6%	(912)	(.3%)	119 924
Interest on Amort Debt Accounts	25 262	2.9%	43 247	2.9%	41 782	2.8%	1 378 542	92.6%	1 488 533	8.1%	(322)	(.3%)	411 674
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(297)	6.9%	(8)	-.1%	(10)	-.1%	(5 968)	92.9%	(1 203)	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 068)	(5.9%)	42 564	2.8%	43 437	2.8%	1 450 506	94.9%	1 538 438	8.3%	(5 980)	(.4%)	449 923
Total By Income Source	2 238 027	12.1%	1 061 330	5.8%	625 250	3.4%	14 521 900	78.7%	18 446 508	100.0%	(3 705)	-	5 186 004
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	151 507	10.7%	93 120	6.6%	64 196	4.5%	1 103 085	78.1%	1 411 908	7.7%	(5 058)	(.4%)	318 929
Commercial	1 137 565	29.2%	379 042	9.7%	178 571	4.6%	2 195 244	56.4%	3 890 422	21.1%	(1 433)	(.1%)	1 208 826
Households	826 216	6.9%	510 311	4.3%	346 289	2.9%	10 309 101	86.0%	11 991 916	65.0%	2 542	-	3 526 094
Other	122 739	10.7%	78 858	6.8%	36 195	3.1%	914 470	79.4%	1 152 262	6.2%	243	-	132 155
Total By Customer Group	2 238 027	12.1%	1 061 330	5.8%	625 250	3.4%	14 521 900	78.7%	18 446 508	100.0%	(3 705)	-	5 186 004

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	1 003 375	80.5%	34 338	2.8%	51 309	4.1%	156 788	12.6%	1 245 809	30.1%
Bulk Water	282 747	86.1%	7 215	2.2%	204	.1%	38 126	11.6%	328 292	7.9%
PAYE deductions	129 051	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 051	3.1%
VAT (output less input)	106 620	98.6%	979	.9%	566	.5%	-	-	108 166	2.6%
Pensions / Retirement	152 383	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 383	3.7%
Loan repayments	170 714	19.0%	14 805	1.6%	168 145	18.7%	545 874	60.7%	899 537	21.7%
Trade Creditors	450 774	57.5%	56 138	7.2%	35 033	4.5%	241 877	30.9%	783 822	18.9%
Auditor-General	1 197	27.7%	180	4.2%	272	6.3%	2 668	61.8%	4 317	1.1%
Other	429 891	88.0%	21 285	4.4%	1 793	.4%	35 688	7.3%	488 657	11.8%
Total	2 726 752	65.9%	134 940	3.3%	257 323	6.2%	1 021 021	24.7%	4 140 035	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ETHEKWINI (ETH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	33 384 656	32 767 708	9 378 547	28.1%	7 642 409	22.9%	8 296 839	25.3%	25 317 795	77.3%	7 753 967	79.0%	7.0%	
Property rates	4 907 500	7 013 367	2 003 342	29.0%	1 753 140	25.4%	2 167 678	30.9%	5 924 159	84.5%	1 744 398	82.5%	24.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 690	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 787 852	12 607 010	3 170 924	24.8%	2 879 666	22.5%	3 014 275	23.9%	9 064 864	71.9%	2 586 615	71.9%	16.5%	
Service charges - water revenue	3 825 905	3 825 905	971 941	25.4%	989 316	25.9%	714 236	18.7%	2 675 493	69.9%	646 333	73.1%	10.5%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	890 031	960 169	249 378	28.0%	282 214	31.7%	273 451	28.5%	805 043	83.8%	154 658	78.8%	76.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	624 509	667 484	164 711	26.4%	169 031	27.1%	153 129	22.9%	486 866	72.9%	147 351	77.0%	3.9%	
Service charges - other	136 791	362 749	23 048	16.8%	139 364	101.9%	81 692	22.5%	241 364	67.3%	25 014	64.9%	226.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	484 015	816 391	110 427	22.8%	279 787	57.6%	196 920	24.1%	587 334	71.9%	151 578	60.0%	29.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 296 055	462 324	134 246	10.4%	138 408	10.7%	110 611	23.9%	383 265	82.9%	462 419	90.9%	(76.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	287 332	278 330	21 649	7.5%	35 699	12.4%	216 607	77.8%	273 954	98.4%	68 305	59.1%	217.1%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	61 300	61 567	21 053	34.3%	10 428	17.0%	(23 631)	(38.4%)	7 851	12.8%	38 927	109.9%	(160.7%)	
Licences and permits	38 189	38 189	8 940	23.4%	6 392	16.7%	11 793	30.9%	27 124	71.0%	11 436	74.5%	3.1%	
Agency services	11 185	11 185	2 939	26.3%	3 007	26.9%	2 810	25.1%	8 756	78.3%	3 625	77.1%	(22.5%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	3 087 889	5 355 545	1 153 846	37.4%	948 763	30.7%	2 494 210	46.4%	4 596 819	85.8%	713 226	84.8%	249.7%	
Other own revenue	2 903 332	266 724	1 341 794	46.2%	5 357	2%	(1 116 981)	(418.8%)	230 169	86.3%	986 274	104.9%	(213.3%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	40 768	40 768	110	0.3%	1 838	4.5%	45	0.1%	1 993	4.9%	2 118	16.6%	(97.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	32 697 271	32 255 532	7 861 078	24.0%	7 459 812	22.8%	6 979 896	21.6%	22 300 785	69.1%	6 537 307	64.7%	6.8%	
Employer related costs	9 824 018	9 780 760	2 197 337	22.4%	2 569 868	26.2%	2 309 681	23.6%	7 076 866	72.4%	1 925 638	71.3%	19.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	107 947	107 947	28 325	26.2%	27 843	25.8%	32 004	29.6%	88 171	81.7%	27 158	74.7%	17.8%	
Debt impairment	649 219	649 760	164 795	25.4%	176 047	27.1%	(206 174)	(31.7%)	134 668	20.7%	170 355	78.8%	(221.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 080 882	2 050 099	546 603	26.3%	555 021	26.7%	562 686	27.4%	1 664 310	81.2%	577 119	71.6%	(2.5%)	
Finance charges	1 466 337	841 444	18 991	1.3%	291 673	19.9%	108 098	12.8%	418 762	49.8%	468 458	55.6%	(76.9%)	
Bulk purchases	10 657 978	10 529 510	3 430 161	32.2%	1 802 818	16.9%	2 290 494	21.8%	7 523 474	71.5%	2 220 344	65.1%	3.2%	
Other Materials	182 284	1 011 720	88 657	8.8%	152 447	83.6%	556 290	55.0%	797 393	78.8%	35 101	48.0%	-	
Contracted services	4 841 709	4 846 149	812 858	16.8%	1 242 040	25.7%	1 101 247	22.7%	3 156 146	65.1%	853 952	58.2%	29.0%	
Transfers and grants	226 275	454 203	65 333	28.9%	138 387	61.2%	74 028	16.3%	277 768	61.2%	23 838	66.2%	210.6%	
Other expenditure	2 659 875	1 983 190	507 969	19.1%	503 556	18.9%	152 318	7.7%	1 163 842	58.7%	221 257	48.7%	(31.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	749	749	28	3.7%	113	15.0%	(775)	(103.6%)	(635)	(84.8%)	14 087	5 826.9%	(105.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	687 385	512 176	1 517 470		182 597		1 316 943		3 017 010		1 216 659			
Transfers recognised - capital	3 807 036	3 771 387	481 960	12.7%	540 967	14.2%	125 051	3.3%	1 147 978	30.4%	640 689	57.4%	(80.5%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		4 164 988		1 857 348			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		4 164 988		1 857 348			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		4 164 988		1 857 348			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		4 164 988		1 857 348			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	7 340 084	7 335 632	891 584	12.1%	1 172 886	16.0%	722 179	9.8%	2 786 649	38.0%	1 258 115	61.2%	(42.6%)
National Government	2 944 747	2 899 344	323 974	11.0%	450 760	15.3%	506 610	17.5%	1 281 344	44.2%	380 843	49.5%	33.0%
Provincial Government	862 289	862 289	157 987	18.3%	105 986	12.3%	114 407	13.3%	378 380	43.9%	96 662	498.8%	16.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	9 753	-	-	-	-	9 979	102.3%	9 979	102.3%	693	17.0%	1 340.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	3 807 036	3 771 386	481 961	12.7%	556 746	14.6%	630 996	16.7%	1 669 703	44.3%	480 198	67.4%	31.4%
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 533 046	2 564 246	409 623	16.2%	616 140	24.3%	91 183	3.6%	1 116 946	43.6%	777 917	71.4%	(88.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 340 084	7 335 632	891 584	12.1%	1 172 886	16.0%	722 179	9.8%	2 786 649	38.0%	1 258 115	61.2%	(42.6%)
Governance and Administration	478 575	1 067 842	48 711	10.2%	71 462	14.9%	54 687	5.1%	174 860	16.4%	77 386	31.8%	(29.3%)
Executive & Council	20 205	297 391	4 538	22.5%	5 440	26.9%	4 134	1.6%	14 112	4.7%	1 528	39.1%	170.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	458 022	770 364	44 173	9.6%	37 121	8.1%	79 443	10.3%	160 737	20.9%	52 592	26.9%	51.1%
Corporate Services	348	86	-	-	28 901	8 304.9%	(28 890)	(33 437.5%)	11	12.7%	23 266	37.8%	(224.2%)
Community and Public Safety	1 843 699	1 942 828	222 607	12.1%	247 756	13.4%	217 784	11.2%	688 147	35.4%	235 555	100.4%	(7.5%)
Community & Social Services	364 496	347 477	17 759	4.9%	38 117	10.5%	28 706	8.3%	84 582	24.3%	13 389	24.5%	114.4%
Sport And Recreation	99 323	233 073	3 226	3.2%	1 837	1.8%	1 555	1.6%	6 618	2.8%	2 459	39.3%	(36.8%)
Public Safety	76 416	57 164	8 138	10.6%	2 047	2.7%	5 910	6.8%	14 093	24.7%	8 450	25.7%	(53.7%)
Housing	1 289 275	1 287 375	180 431	14.8%	201 238	15.6%	181 875	14.1%	573 144	44.6%	210 154	147.3%	(13.5%)
Health	14 089	17 739	2 855	20.3%	4 517	32.1%	1 738	9.8%	9 110	51.4%	903	36.0%	92.5%
Economic and Environmental Services	2 572 453	1 835 078	268 068	10.4%	312 003	12.1%	207 677	11.3%	787 748	42.9%	353 331	50.9%	(41.2%)
Planning and Development	360 608	359 469	20 437	5.7%	72 725	20.2%	48 213	13.4%	141 375	39.3%	52 564	36.8%	(8.3%)
Road Transport	2 211 845	1 463 097	247 631	11.2%	239 278	10.8%	159 464	10.9%	646 373	44.2%	300 767	53.2%	(47.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	12 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 323 255	2 452 332	343 285	14.8%	538 012	23.2%	237 642	9.7%	1 118 939	45.6%	578 124	62.1%	(58.9%)
Electricity	806 000	762 114	154 632	19.2%	270 061	33.5%	130 277	17.1%	554 970	72.8%	236 662	53.3%	(45.0%)
Water	775 896	776 716	72 407	9.3%	132 039	17.0%	69 537	9.0%	273 963	35.3%	138 310	60.6%	(49.7%)
Waste Water Management	604 945	844 652	114 044	18.9%	117 819	19.5%	34 327	4.1%	266 190	31.5%	184 856	73.9%	(81.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	35 978 203	35 445 241	9 708 319	27.0%	8 191 546	22.8%	8 719 162	24.6%	26 619 027	75.1%	9 141 060	75.6%	(4.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 562 125	6 662 699	2 003 342	30.5%	1 266 707	19.3%	2 357 902	35.4%	5 627 951	84.5%	1 756 074	84.9%	34.3%	
Service charges	17 479 397	17 405 738	4 640 076	26.5%	3 347 537	19.2%	4 463 938	26.6%	12 621 551	72.5%	4 463 549	71.6%	3.6%	
Other revenues	3 479 044	1 438 005	620 092	17.8%	1 421 673	40.9%	968 518	(63.0%)	1 135 190	70.9%	931 944	81.3%	(197.3%)	
Government - operating	3 087 889	5 426 759	1 441 097	46.7%	966 885	31.3%	1 932 210	35.6%	4 340 192	80.0%	740 228	86.3%	154.2%	
Government - capital	3 807 036	3 771 386	821 099	21.6%	859 159	22.6%	839 620	22.3%	2 519 879	66.8%	698 541	58.9%	20.2%	
Interest	1 562 712	740 654	182 613	11.7%	329 584	21.1%	(128 932)	(17.4%)	383 265	51.7%	530 724	95.7%	(124.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(29 961 501)	(28 981 932)	(9 463 330)	31.6%	(7 801 676)	26.0%	(4 724 140)	16.3%	(21 989 146)	75.9%	(7 843 172)	79.8%	(39.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(28 268 890)	(27 686 345)	(9 378 985)	33.2%	(7 371 604)	26.1%	(4 542 026)	16.4%	(21 292 615)	76.9%	(7 350 878)	81.2%	(38.2%)	
Finance charges	(1 466 337)	(841 444)	(18 991)	1.3%	(291 686)	19.9%	(108 886)	12.8%	(418 763)	49.8%	(488 456)	55.6%	(76.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(228 278)	(654 143)	(65 353)	28.9%	(138 387)	61.3%	(74 028)	16.3%	(277 368)	61.2%	(23 838)	66.2%	210.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 016 702	6 463 308	244 989	4.1%	389 870	6.5%	3 995 022	61.8%	4 629 881	71.6%	1 297 888	54.4%	207.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	22 432	22 432	(1 798)	(8.0%)	-	-	(973 160)	(4 338.2%)	(974 958)	(4 346.2%)	(7 573)	(24.8%)	12 750.4%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	40 768	40 768	138	3%	-	-	1 225	3.0%	1 358	3.3%	(7 573)	(19.2%)	(116.1%)	
Increase (decrease) in non-current debtors	(1 516)	(1 516)	(1 938)	127.8%	-	-	(4 487)	296.0%	(6 425)	423.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(818)	(818)	2	(2%)	-	-	(969 893)	118 568.8%	(969 891)	118 568.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(16 002)	(16 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(7 340 084)	(7 335 633)	(842 166)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(722 178)	9.8%	(2 786 648)	38.0%	(1 246 845)	55.3%	(42.1%)	
Capital assets	(7 340 084)	(7 335 633)	(842 166)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(722 178)	9.8%	(2 786 648)	38.0%	(1 246 845)	55.3%	(42.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 317 652)	(7 313 200)	(843 964)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(1 695 338)	23.2%	(3 761 606)	51.4%	(1 254 418)	55.6%	35.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	1 048 804	1 042 863	15 502	1.5%	-	-	(126 888)	(12.2%)	(111 386)	(10.7%)	224 122	18.7%	(156.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48 804	42 863	15 502	31.8%	-	-	(126 888)	(296.0%)	(111 386)	(259.9%)	224 122	229.1%	(156.6%)	
Payments	(703 549)	(703 549)	(130 974)	18.6%	(258 309)	36.7%	(162 574)	23.1%	(551 857)	78.4%	(395 788)	72.6%	(58.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(703 549)	(703 549)	(130 974)	18.6%	(258 309)	36.7%	(162 574)	23.1%	(551 857)	78.4%	(395 788)	72.6%	(58.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	345 255	339 314	(115 472)	(33.4%)	(258 309)	(74.8%)	(289 462)	(85.3%)	(663 243)	(195.5%)	(171 666)	(2795.3%)	68.6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(955 695)	(510 578)	(714 447)	74.8%	(1 090 743)	114.1%	2 010 223	(393.7%)	205 032	(40.2%)	(128 196)	114.0%	(1 668.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	6 336 321	6 336 321	6 296 972	99.4%	5 382 525	88.1%	4 491 781	70.9%	6 296 972	99.4%	5 746 649	95.7%	(21.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5 380 626	5 825 743	5 582 525	103.8%	4 491 781	83.5%	6 502 004	111.6%	6 502 004	111.6%	5 618 453	92.3%	15.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	237 772	8.7%	139 492	5.1%	114 809	4.2%	2 252 789	82.1%	2 745 042	29.7%	-	-	1 263 277
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	516 132	41.0%	138 213	11.0%	49 975	4.0%	555 294	44.1%	1 259 614	13.6%	-	-	579 674
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	303 657	10.9%	149 262	5.4%	97 454	3.5%	2 223 141	80.2%	2 773 515	30.0%	-	-	1 276 371
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	71 425	15.9%	47 942	10.6%	19 754	4.4%	311 154	69.1%	450 274	4.9%	-	-	207 216
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	43 486	21.6%	25 326	12.6%	8 667	4.3%	123 645	61.5%	201 124	2.2%	-	-	92 557
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	9 807	4.5%	7 700	3.5%	5 266	2.4%	195 194	89.6%	217 967	2.4%	-	-	100 308
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	16 043	1.8%	11 291	1.3%	6 076	.7%	861 144	96.3%	894 555	9.7%	-	-	411 674
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 402)	(1.6%)	19 902	2.8%	26 874	3.8%	674 017	95.0%	709 391	7.7%	-	-	326 462
Total By Income Source	1 186 922	12.8%	539 327	5.8%	328 873	3.6%	7 196 378	77.8%	9 251 500	100.0%	-	-	4 257 540
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	88 446	15.0%	52 895	8.9%	35 166	5.9%	415 097	70.2%	591 604	6.4%	-	-	272 256
Commercial	616 121	25.2%	244 052	10.0%	95 980	3.9%	1 491 340	60.9%	2 448 092	26.5%	-	-	1 126 612
Households	463 498	7.6%	236 491	3.9%	194 406	3.2%	5 188 359	85.3%	6 082 754	65.7%	-	-	2 799 283
Other	18 257	14.1%	5 889	4.6%	3 322	2.6%	101 582	78.7%	129 050	1.4%	-	-	59 389
Total By Customer Group	1 186 922	12.8%	539 327	5.8%	328 873	3.6%	7 196 378	77.8%	9 251 500	100.0%	-	-	4 257 540

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	681 420	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	681 420	29.4%
Bulk Water	202 998	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 998	8.8%
PAYE deductions	108 532	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 532	4.7%
VAT (output less input)	861	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	861	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	118 734	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 734	5.1%
Loan repayments	169 533	18.9%	14 805	1.6%	168 145	18.7%	545 874	60.8%	898 357	38.7%
Trade Creditors	188 526	70.4%	478	.2%	587	.2%	78 294	29.2%	267 887	11.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	40 765	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 765	1.8%
Total	1 511 370	65.2%	15 283	.7%	168 732	7.3%	624 168	26.9%	2 319 553	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Nzuza	031 311 2100
Financial Manager	Dr Krish Kumar	031 311 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	318 497	318 497	88 233	27.7%	40 270	12.6%	67 632	21.2%	196 135	61.6%	74 536	85.2%	(9.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	72 274	72 274	11 773	16.3%	13 402	18.5%	16 215	22.4%	41 390	57.3%	11 769	55.8%	37.8%	
Service charges	8 186	8 186	1 159	14.2%	1 588	19.4%	1 938	23.7%	3 685	45.0%	1 304	60.4%	(28.1%)	
Other revenues	35 270	35 270	11 447	32.5%	4 264	12.1%	32 212	91.3%	47 923	135.9%	9 225	94.5%	249.2%	
Government - operating	137 531	137 531	56 843	41.3%	3 500	2.5%	5 236	3.8%	65 579	47.7%	37 857	107.3%	(86.2%)	
Government - capital	53 161	53 161	7 000	13.2%	15 000	28.2%	9 911	18.6%	31 911	60.0%	14 380	89.3%	(31.1%)	
Interest	12 075	12 075	11	0.1%	2 517	20.8%	3 120	25.8%	5 647	46.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(267 550)	(267 550)	(50 386)	18.8%	(40 005)	15.0%	(125 063)	46.7%	(215 454)	80.5%	(92 183)	145.2%	35.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(263 167)	(263 167)	(50 166)	19.1%	(38 118)	14.5%	(57 821)	22.0%	(146 104)	55.5%	(92 090)	145.3%	(37.2%)	
Finance charges	(420)	(420)	(126)	29.9%	(183)	43.5%	-	-	(308)	73.4%	(93)	75.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 963)	(3 963)	(695)	17.5%	(1 705)	43.0%	(67 242)	169.9%	(69 042)	174.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 947	50 947	37 846	74.3%	265	-5%	(57 431)	(12.7%)	(19 319)	(37.9%)	(17 647)	16.5%	225.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	995	-	-	-	(17 402)	-	(16 407)	-	2 662	-	(753.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 662	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 402)	-	(17 402)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(74 070)	(74 070)	(33 270)	44.9%	(15 948)	21.5%	(5 681)	7.7%	(54 899)	74.1%	(7 829)	23.7%	(27.4%)	
Capital assets	(74 070)	(74 070)	(33 270)	44.9%	(15 948)	21.5%	(5 681)	7.7%	(54 899)	74.1%	(7 829)	23.7%	(27.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 070)	(74 070)	(32 275)	43.6%	(15 948)	21.5%	(23 083)	31.2%	(71 305)	96.3%	(5 167)	18.6%	346.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	10 000	(3 031.8%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 123)	(23 123)	20 572	(89.0%)	(15 682)	67.8%	(80 514)	348.2%	(75 625)	327.1%	(12 815)	78.7%	528.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	199 386	199 386	11 748	5.9%	32 319	16.2%	16 631	8.3%	11 748	5.9%	85 980	5.2%	(14.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176 263	176 263	32 319	18.3%	16 637	9.4%	(63 877)	(36.2%)	(63 877)	(36.2%)	53 165	29.1%	(220.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 984	8.8%	2 270	5.0%	1 117	2.5%	38 157	83.8%	45 527	73.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%	7	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	489	12.3%	325	8.2%	167	4.2%	2 989	75.3%	3 969	6.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	3%	3	3%	3	3%	927	99.0%	936	1.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	26	2%	24	2%	11 845	99.6%	11 896	19.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 189)	(101.4%)	267	(43.7%)	167	(27.3%)	5 143	(840.4%)	(612)	(1.0%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 714)	(2.8%)	2 891	4.7%	1 478	2.4%	59 068	95.7%	61 723	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(63)	(3%)	58	2%	58	3%	23 225	99.8%	23 279	37.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	355	6.1%	598	10.3%	232	4.0%	4 608	79.5%	5 793	9.4%	-	-	-
Households	(2 225)	(6.9%)	2 212	6.9%	1 299	4.1%	30 747	96.0%	32 033	51.9%	-	-	-
Other	219	35.5%	24	3.9%	(112)	(18.2%)	487	78.8%	618	1.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 714)	(2.8%)	2 891	4.7%	1 478	2.4%	59 068	95.7%	61 723	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	186	5.0%	716	19.4%	269	7.3%	2 526	68.3%	3 696	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	186	5.0%	716	19.4%	269	7.3%	2 526	68.3%	3 696	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bongani A Xulu (Acting MM)	039 976 1202
Financial Manager	Ms Thandazile Mhlongo	039 976 2102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	183 011	183 011	74 963	41.0%	54 510	29.8%	37 295	20.4%	166 768	91.1%	7 656	78.4%	387.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 158	4 158	-	-	1 750	42.1%	1	-	1 751	42.1%	460	57.3%	(99.8%)	
Service charges	20	20	3	13.4%	-	-	21	103.4%	23	116.8%	9	71.3%	120.0%	
Other revenues	130	130	145	127.3%	184	141.3%	471	362.0%	820	630.6%	544	(93.8%)	(14.6%)	
Government - operating	132 449	132 449	61 744	46.6%	37 638	28.4%	33 617	25.4%	133 001	100.4%	325	70.3%	10 243.7%	
Government - capital	34 624	34 624	10 000	28.9%	12 000	34.7%	-	-	22 000	63.5%	3 000	107.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	11 630	11 630	3 049	26.2%	2 938	25.3%	3 186	27.4%	9 173	78.9%	3 298	95.5%	(3.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(158 020)	(158 020)	(21 802)	13.8%	(31 795)	20.1%	(36 827)	23.3%	(90 424)	57.2%	(23 251)	46.0%	58.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(153 615)	(153 615)	(21 785)	14.2%	(31 791)	20.7%	(34 696)	22.6%	(88 271)	57.5%	(23 247)	50.8%	49.2%	
Finance charges	(365)	(305)	(18)	5.8%	(4)	1.4%	(10)	3.2%	(52)	10.4%	(4)	2.7%	144.8%	
Transfers and grants	(4 100)	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	(2 121)	51.7%	(2 121)	51.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 991	24 991	53 160	212.7%	22 715	90.9%	468	1.9%	76 344	305.5%	(15 595)	184.9%	(103.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 081)	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(5 856)	7.4%	(23 584)	29.8%	(4 354)	42.5%	34.5%	
Capital assets	(79 081)	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(5 856)	7.4%	(23 584)	29.8%	(4 354)	42.5%	34.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 081)	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(5 856)	7.4%	(23 584)	29.8%	(4 354)	42.5%	34.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 090)	(54 090)	40 156	(74.2%)	17 992	(33.3%)	(5 388)	10.0%	52 760	(97.5%)	(19 949)	(409.6%)	(73.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	190 000	190 000	158 888	83.6%	199 044	104.8%	217 036	114.2%	158 888	83.6%	79 002	174.7%	174.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135 910	135 910	199 044	146.5%	217 036	159.7%	211 648	155.7%	211 648	155.7%	59 054	43.2%	258.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NC Mjijima	039 972 0005
Financial Manager	Mr Kushi Audan	039 972 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	169 175	164 577	104 691	61.9%	115 215	68.1%	76 789	46.7%	296 696	180.3%	40 664	127.9%	88.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 566	16 555	1 816	13.4%	6 128	45.2%	3 566	21.5%	11 510	69.5%	2 719	97.6%	31.1%	
Service charges	32 776	32 414	3 715	11.3%	5 797	17.7%	5 440	16.8%	14 962	46.1%	5 394	62.4%	8%	
Other revenues	4 257	4 259	50 333	1182.4%	67 673	1589.7%	28 945	67.3%	146 860	3440.0%	10 550	4110.0%	173.4%	
Government - operating	87 476	87 644	40 291	46.1%	27 008	30.9%	20 219	23.1%	87 518	99.8%	19 431	49.0%	4.1%	
Government - capital	23 685	23 685	5 500	23.2%	6 000	25.3%	16 281	68.7%	27 781	117.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	7 415	-	3 037	41.0%	2 610	35.2%	2 439	-	8 086	-	2 569	121.3%	(5.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(148 064)	73 732	(99 894)	67.5%	(104 285)	70.4%	(25 361)	(34.4%)	(229 540)	(311.3%)	(44 815)	152.4%	(43.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(146 747)	73 313	(99 536)	67.8%	(103 927)	70.8%	(25 361)	(34.6%)	(228 824)	(312.1%)	(44 353)	152.3%	(42.8%)	
Finance charges	(899)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(419)	419	(358)	85.4%	(258)	85.4%	-	-	(715)	(170.7%)	(462)	436.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 111	238 309	4 798	22.7%	10 911	51.8%	51 428	21.6%	67 157	28.2%	(4 151)	36.0%	(1 338.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 111)	71 492	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(6 804)	(9.5%)	(22 130)	(31.0%)	(6 082)	54.4%	11.9%	
Capital assets	(79 111)	71 492	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(6 804)	(9.5%)	(22 130)	(31.0%)	(6 082)	54.4%	11.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 111)	71 492	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(6 804)	(9.5%)	(22 130)	(31.0%)	(6 082)	54.4%	11.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	10	9 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	9 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(656)	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(656)	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(646)	10 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 646)	319 883	(3 102)	5.3%	3 505	(6.0%)	44 624	13.9%	45 027	14.1%	(10 233)	372.6%	(536.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	107 432	-	-	-	(3 102)	(2.9%)	403	-	-	-	12 258	8.3%	(96.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 786	319 883	(3 102)	(6.4%)	403	.8%	45 027	14.1%	45 027	14.1%	2 025	1.9%	2 123.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(432)	(9.6%)	254	5.6%	757	16.8%	3 939	87.2%	4 518	24.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 177	8.9%	825	6.3%	619	4.7%	10 547	80.1%	13 168	70.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	184	21.0%	117	13.3%	80	9.1%	496	56.6%	877	4.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	930	5.0%	1 195	6.4%	1 456	7.8%	14 982	80.7%	18 563	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	593	8.5%	325	4.7%	358	5.1%	5 715	81.7%	6 992	37.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 485	27.8%	586	11.0%	460	8.6%	2 818	52.7%	5 349	28.8%	-	-	-
Households	(1 149)	(18.5%)	284	4.6%	638	10.3%	6 449	103.6%	6 222	33.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	930	5.0%	1 195	6.4%	1 456	7.8%	14 982	80.7%	18 563	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr VM Kubeka	039 433 3500
Financial Manager	Mr I Ogle	039 433 1301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	980 249	980 258	200 504	20.5%	208 886	21.3%	216 457	22.1%	625 847	63.8%	221 663	72.3%	(2.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 011	341 011	66 216	19.4%	101 957	29.9%	105 255	30.9%	273 428	80.2%	99 964	80.7%	5.3%	
Service charges	158 326	158 326	45 307	28.6%	27 878	17.6%	28 481	18.0%	101 666	64.2%	41 683	79.5%	(31.7%)	
Other revenues	59 142	59 142	56 294	95.2%	10 376	17.5%	3 966	6.7%	70 636	119.4%	15 177	119.3%	(73.9%)	
Government - operating	217 730	217 740	29 376	13.5%	68 264	31.4%	77 526	35.6%	175 166	80.4%	60 052	63.2%	29.1%	
Government - capital	197 057	197 057	-	-	2	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	6 982	6 982	3 311	47.4%	410	5.9%	1 229	17.6%	4 950	70.9%	4 786	155.9%	(74.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(782 333)	(782 333)	72 198	(9.2%)	(241 584)	30.9%	(171 554)	21.9%	(340 941)	43.6%	(187 895)	24.4%	(8.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(769 196)	(769 196)	72 110	(9.4%)	(260 667)	33.9%	(193 456)	25.2%	(382 012)	49.7%	(182 107)	24.2%	6.2%	
Finance charges	(4 289)	(4 289)	-	-	(203)	4.7%	-	-	(203)	4.7%	(82)	(63.9%)	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(8 851)	(8 851)	87	(1.0%)	19 285	(217.9%)	21 902	(247.4%)	41 274	(466.3%)	(5 105)	63.3%	(483.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 916	197 926	272 702	137.8%	(32 698)	(16.5%)	44 903	22.7%	284 907	143.9%	33 768	342.4%	33.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	804	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(231 643)	(231 643)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(19 812)	8.6%	(44 955)	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(231 643)	(231 643)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(19 812)	8.6%	(44 955)	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(230 839)	(230 839)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(19 812)	8.6%	(44 955)	19.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	600	600	-	-	3	.5%	67	11.2%	70	11.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	600	600	-	-	3	.5%	67	11.2%	70	11.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(7 128)	(7 128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(7 128)	(7 128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 128)	(7 128)	-	-	3	-	67	(.9%)	70	(1.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(40 051)	(40 042)	272 702	(680.9%)	(57 838)	144.4%	25 158	(62.8%)	240 021	(599.4%)	33 768	(1 847.8%)	(25.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	91 721	93 557	87 142	95.0%	359 843	392.3%	302 005	322.8%	67 142	93.1%	492 160	73.2%	(38.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 670	53 516	359 843	696.4%	302 005	584.5%	327 163	611.3%	327 163	611.3%	525 928	551.8%	(37.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13	5.7%	11	4.9%	5	2.2%	198	87.3%	227	1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 634	54.3%	3 420	19.3%	733	4.1%	3 956	22.3%	17 743	6.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	29 402	17.2%	16 412	9.6%	8 967	5.3%	115 841	67.9%	170 621	61.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 614	13.5%	2 239	8.3%	1 360	5.1%	19 641	73.1%	26 854	9.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	154	7.3%	119	5.6%	84	4.0%	1 758	83.1%	2 115	.8%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 397	3.6%	1 341	3.5%	1 277	3.3%	34 744	89.6%	38 759	14.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 249	11.8%	1 100	5.7%	448	2.3%	15 405	80.1%	19 222	7.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	46 482	16.9%	24 642	8.9%	12 873	4.7%	191 544	69.5%	275 541	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 105	10.2%	1 109	10.3%	1 767	16.3%	6 834	63.2%	10 815	3.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	14 598	36.1%	4 602	11.4%	2 120	5.2%	19 108	47.3%	40 429	14.7%	-	-	-
Households	29 042	15.0%	14 498	7.5%	8 865	4.6%	141 700	73.0%	194 105	70.4%	-	-	-
Other	1 737	5.8%	4 433	14.7%	122	.4%	23 902	79.2%	30 193	11.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	46 482	16.9%	24 642	8.9%	12 873	4.7%	191 544	69.5%	275 541	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	7 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 744	30.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 081	70.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 825	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 825	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Sibhe Mthali	039 688 2021
Financial Manager	Ms N OGOLA	039 312 8302

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 061 919	1 061 919	321 780	30.3%	22 948	2.2%	-	-	344 729	32.5%	171 576	75.1%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	300 350	300 350	63 077	21.0%	(53 195)	(17.7%)	-	-	9 883	3.3%	74 775	54.5%	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	13 137	13 137	283	2.2%	(94)	(7%)	-	-	190	1.4%	18 664	278.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	445 808	445 808	171 448	38.5%	40 105	13.5%	-	-	231 753	52.0%	20 901	72.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	279 116	279 116	85 686	30.7%	15 112	5.4%	-	-	100 798	36.1%	48 197	96.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	23 507	23 507	1 086	4.6%	1 020	4.3%	-	-	2 105	9.0%	9 039	64.9%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(789 384)	(789 384)	(190 387)	24.1%	(194 232)	24.6%	-	-	(384 619)	48.7%	(77 635)	63.0%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(761 303)	(761 303)	(190 381)	25.0%	(189 428)	24.9%	-	-	(379 808)	49.9%	(74 123)	58.4%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(9 771)	(9 771)	-	-	(4 467)	45.7%	-	-	(4 467)	45.7%	10 401	74.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(18 310)	(18 310)	(6)	-	(338)	1.9%	-	-	(344)	1.9%	(13 914)	257.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 534	272 534	131 393	48.2%	(171 284)	(62.8%)	-	-	(39 891)	(14.6%)	93 941	101.2%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(311)	(311)	34 000	(10 948.5%)	178 130	(57 360.0%)	-	-	212 131	(68 308.6%)	5	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(311)	(311)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	(5.7%)	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	34 000	-	178 130	-	-	-	212 131	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(362 325)	(362 325)	(68 458)	18.9%	(93 684)	25.9%	-	-	(162 141)	44.8%	(63 034)	60.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(362 325)	(362 325)	(68 458)	18.9%	(93 684)	25.9%	-	-	(162 141)	44.8%	(63 034)	60.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(362 636)	(362 636)	(34 457)	9.5%	84 446	(23.3%)	-	-	49 989	(13.8%)	(63 029)	60.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	1 086	1 086	294	27.0%	2 122	195.3%	-	-	2 416	222.3%	49	77.5%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	197	-	312	-	-	-	509	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	97	8.9%	1 810	166.6%	-	-	1 906	175.5%	49	77.5%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 086	1 086	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	-	-	(3 537)	17.1%	(5 790)	91.8%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(20 714)	(20 714)	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	-	-	(3 537)	17.1%	(5 790)	91.8%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(20 714)	(20 714)	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	-	-	(3 537)	17.1%	(5 790)	91.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 628)	(19 628)	293	(1.5%)	(1 414)	7.2%	-	-	(1 121)	5.7%	(5 742)	92.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(109 729)	(109 729)	97 230	(88.6%)	(88 252)	80.4%	-	-	8 978	(8.2%)	25 170	2 685.8%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	281 797	281 797	179 487	63.7%	276 717	98.2%	-	-	179 487	63.7%	399 788	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	172 068	172 068	276 717	160.8%	188 465	109.5%	-	-	188 465	109.5%	424 958	150.8%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D D Naidoo	039 688 5702
Financial Manager	Mhulakeni Dlamini	039 688 5707

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	173 775	173 775	67 668	38.9%	59 495	34.2%	51 711	29.8%	178 875	102.9%	38 579	95.2%	34.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 000	27 000	14 101	52.2%	8 753	32.4%	18 755	69.5%	41 608	154.1%	5 693	54.9%	229.5%	
Service charges	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenues	3 935	3 935	810	20.6%	680	17.5%	1 478	37.5%	2 976	75.6%	7 227	154.1%	(79.6%)	
Government - operating	96 674	96 674	42 757	44.2%	30 054	31.1%	22 463	23.2%	95 274	98.6%	23 159	100.0%	(3.0%)	
Government - capital	39 016	39 016	10 000	25.6%	20 000	51.3%	9 016	23.1%	39 016	100.0%	2 500	109.5%	260.6%	
Interest	5 450	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(126 911)	(126 911)	(84 337)	66.5%	(81 104)	63.9%	(65 483)	51.6%	(230 924)	182.0%	(52 504)	158.0%	24.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(123 711)	(123 711)	(84 337)	68.2%	(81 104)	65.6%	(65 483)	52.9%	(230 924)	186.7%	(52 504)	161.9%	24.7%	
Finance charges	(1 209)	(1 209)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 864	46 864	(16 669)	(35.6%)	(21 609)	(46.1%)	(13 772)	(29.4%)	(52 049)	(111.1%)	(13 925)	(110.0%)	(1.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	25 550	-	32 900	-	25 750	-	84 200	-	20 300	16 103.7%	26.8%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	25 550	-	32 900	-	25 750	-	84 200	-	20 300	-	26.8%	
Payments	(40 516)	(40 516)	(6 403)	15.8%	(11 305)	27.9%	(12 570)	31.0%	(30 279)	74.7%	(3 438)	80.2%	265.7%	
Capital assets	(40 516)	(40 516)	(6 403)	15.8%	(11 305)	27.9%	(12 570)	31.0%	(30 279)	74.7%	(3 438)	80.2%	265.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 516)	(40 516)	19 147	(47.3%)	21 595	(53.3%)	13 180	(32.5%)	53 921	(133.1%)	16 862	(119.0%)	(21.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 000)	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(512)	17.1%	(1 322)	44.1%	(441)	65.5%	16.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 000)	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(512)	17.1%	(1 322)	44.1%	(441)	65.5%	16.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(512)	17.1%	(1 322)	44.1%	(441)	65.5%	16.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 348	3 348	2 037	60.9%	(383)	(11.4%)	(1 104)	(33.0%)	550	16.4%	2 497	(49.9%)	(144.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 317	1 317	879	66.8%	2 917	221.5%	2 534	192.4%	879	66.8%	1 344	7.5%	88.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 665	4 665	2 917	62.5%	2 534	54.3%	1 430	30.7%	1 430	30.7%	3 841	291.6%	(62.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 551	4.4%	3 710	3.6%	6	-	94 569	92.0%	102 837	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 551	4.4%	3 710	3.6%	6	-	94 569	92.0%	102 837	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 585	3.4%	1 239	2.6%	0	-	44 033	94.0%	46 858	45.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 666	7.8%	1 223	5.7%	1	-	18 441	86.4%	21 332	20.7%	-	-	-
Households	1 300	3.8%	1 248	3.6%	5	-	32 095	92.6%	34 648	33.7%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 551	4.4%	3 710	3.6%	6	-	94 569	92.0%	102 837	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.M. Mabaso	033 815 2249
Financial Manager	Mr R.M. Masi	033 816 6845

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	394 274	365 860	123 493	31.3%	105 995	26.9%	91 471	25.0%	320 960	87.7%	93 772	78.2%	(2.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	166 705	224 024	54 355	32.6%	44 180	26.5%	41 648	18.6%	140 183	62.6%	39 321	78.1%	5.9%	
Service charges	75 790	5 762	24 601	32.5%	21 688	28.6%	20 566	357.0%	66 835	1 160.0%	18 081	77.5%	13.7%	
Other revenues	34 483	23 593	9 992	29.0%	7 422	21.5%	7 415	32.3%	25 029	106.1%	8 600	80.1%	(11.5%)	
Government - operating	89 081	89 081	27 387	30.7%	23 299	26.2%	13 412	15.3%	64 298	72.2%	18 521	83.8%	(26.5%)	
Government - capital	23 400	23 400	7 000	29.9%	9 000	38.5%	7 379	31.5%	23 379	99.9%	8 846	72.6%	(16.6%)	
Interest	4 814	-	158	3.3%	426	8.9%	652	-	1 236	-	403	36.6%	61.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(363 833)	(323 528)	(106 752)	29.3%	(93 476)	25.7%	(81 398)	25.2%	(281 627)	87.0%	(76 919)	75.8%	5.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(354 494)	(313 393)	(105 492)	29.8%	(93 089)	26.2%	(80 383)	25.6%	(279 164)	89.1%	(75 886)	76.8%	5.9%	
Finance charges	(5 409)	(6 459)	(1 061)	19.6%	(888)	7.2%	(1 015)	15.7%	(2 464)	38.1%	(1 093)	42.8%	(7.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 738)	(3 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 440	42 332	16 741	55.0%	12 519	41.1%	10 073	23.8%	39 332	92.9%	16 792	125.9%	(40.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 407)	(36 727)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(56)	2%	(13 564)	36.9%	(3 471)	56.5%	(98.4%)	
Capital assets	(30 407)	(36 727)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(56)	2%	(13 564)	36.9%	(3 471)	56.5%	(98.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 407)	(36 727)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(56)	2%	(13 564)	36.9%	(3 471)	56.5%	(98.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	42.8%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	42.8%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(3 387)	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(647)	19.7%	(845)	24.9%	(2 311)	68.2%	(767)	91.6%	10.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 387)	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(647)	19.7%	(845)	24.9%	(2 311)	68.2%	(767)	91.6%	10.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 387)	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(647)	19.7%	(845)	24.9%	(2 311)	68.2%	(767)	96.7%	11.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 353)	2 219	9 734	(290.3%)	4 551	(135.7%)	9 172	413.4%	23 457	1 057.3%	12 564	15.2%	(27.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	14 031	14 031	15 353	109.4%	25 088	178.8%	29 639	211.2%	15 353	109.4%	24 151	102.0%	22.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	10 677	16 249	25 088	235.0%	29 639	277.6%	38 811	238.9%	38 811	238.9%	36 714	261.7%	5.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 294	34.8%	1 147	6.3%	814	4.5%	9 839	54.4%	18 094	16.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 859	16.2%	3 506	4.8%	2 616	3.6%	55 093	75.4%	73 074	68.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	766	20.9%	167	4.5%	148	4.0%	2 595	70.6%	3 676	3.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	75	12.1%	24	3.8%	23	3.7%	503	80.5%	625	6%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	101	5%	18	1%	18	1%	21 949	99.4%	22 087	20.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 463)	106.9%	7	(1%)	7	(1%)	728	(6.8%)	(10 727)	(10.0%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 633	7.1%	4 869	4.6%	3 626	3.4%	90 707	84.9%	106 834	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(536)	(7.9%)	388	5.7%	145	2.2%	6 759	100.0%	6 756	6.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	796	32.6%	73	3.0%	61	2.5%	1 509	61.9%	2 439	2.3%	-	-	-
Households	6 484	80%	3 942	4.9%	3 061	3.8%	67 516	83.3%	81 023	75.8%	-	-	-
Other	889	5.4%	447	2.7%	358	2.2%	14 922	89.8%	16 616	15.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 633	7.1%	4 869	4.6%	3 626	3.4%	90 707	84.9%	106 834	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15	3.1%	471	96.9%	-	-	-	-	486	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15	3.1%	471	96.9%	-	-	-	-	486	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thembaka Cibani	033 239 9267
Financial Manager	Mr Sibusiso Gwala	033 239 9225

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	128 346	128 346	38 568	30.0%	30 171	23.5%	21 783	17.0%	90 521	70.5%	26 885	62.7%	(19.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 699	11 699	1 825	15.6%	1 691	14.5%	2 159	18.5%	5 674	48.5%	2 013	46.4%	7.2%	
Service charges	45 783	45 783	11 558	25.2%	11 751	25.7%	5 609	12.3%	28 917	63.2%	13 474	61.7%	(58.4%)	
Other revenues	11 372	11 372	3 838	33.7%	3 471	30.5%	6 572	58.7%	13 981	122.9%	1 876	38.2%	255.6%	
Government - operating	44 614	44 614	17 328	38.8%	13 191	29.6%	7 306	16.4%	37 825	84.8%	9 314	99.2%	(21.6%)	
Government - capital	12 164	12 164	4 000	32.9%	-	-	-	-	4 000	32.9%	-	19.5%	-	
Interest	2 715	2 715	20	0.7%	67	2.5%	37	1.4%	124	4.6%	208	17.8%	(82.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(128 444)	(128 444)	(34 407)	26.8%	(41 727)	32.5%	(31 818)	24.8%	(107 952)	84.0%	(26 588)	67.0%	19.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(127 724)	(127 724)	(34 407)	26.9%	(41 727)	32.7%	(31 818)	24.9%	(107 952)	84.5%	(26 588)	67.4%	19.7%	
Finance charges	(720)	(720)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(98)	(98)	4 161	(4 262.7%)	(11 556)	11 839.7%	(10 035)	10 281.2%	(17 431)	17 858.2%	297	(12.8%)	(3 479.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(12 164)	(12 164)	(3 298)	27.1%	1 704	(14.0%)	(7 180)	59.0%	(8 774)	72.1%	-	29.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(12 164)	(12 164)	(3 298)	27.1%	1 704	(14.0%)	(7 180)	59.0%	(8 774)	72.1%	-	29.5%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(12 164)	(12 164)	(3 298)	27.1%	1 704	(14.0%)	(7 180)	59.0%	(8 774)	72.1%	-	29.5%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 996)	(11 996)	863	(7.2%)	(9 853)	82.1%	(17 215)	143.5%	(26 205)	218.5%	297	44.8%	(5 897.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 071)	(14 071)	497	(3.5%)	1 359	(9.7%)	(8 493)	80.4%	497	(3.5%)	(3 627)	105.1%	134.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(26 067)	(26 067)	1 359	(5.2%)	(8 493)	32.6%	(25 709)	98.6%	(25 709)	98.6%	(3 330)	23.7%	672.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 965	24.4%	948	8.0%	872	7.2%	7 340	60.4%	12 146	11.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	868	3.0%	657	2.2%	576	2.0%	27 311	92.9%	29 412	28.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	316	1.8%	294	1.7%	288	1.6%	16 830	94.9%	17 728	17.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	0.1%	3	0.1%	3	0.1%	4 107	99.8%	4 116	4.0%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	583	1.5%	566	1.4%	566	1.4%	37 498	95.6%	39 212	38.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 735	4.6%	2 488	2.4%	2 304	2.2%	93 087	90.7%	102 614	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 735	4.6%	2 488	2.4%	2 304	2.2%	93 087	90.7%	102 614	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 735	4.6%	2 488	2.4%	2 304	2.2%	93 087	90.7%	102 614	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	4 282	6.7%	4 427	7.0%	3 705	5.8%	51 067	80.4%	63 480	81.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 842	23.8%	1 153	9.6%	1 473	12.3%	6 488	54.3%	11 955	15.4%
Auditor-General	28	1.3%	22	1.0%	677	31.1%	1 449	66.6%	2 177	2.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 152	9.2%	5 601	7.2%	5 855	7.5%	59 004	76.0%	77 612	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Moys	033 263 1221
Financial Manager	MR SA MNCWABE	033 263 1221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	61 301	62 430	32 435	52.9%	30 923	50.4%	36 206	58.0%	99 563	159.5%	18 561	110.1%	95.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 800	2 861	1 346	74.8%	615	34.2%	557	19.5%	2 518	88.0%	576	56.0%	(3.3%)	
Service charges	40	58	1	1.8%	2	4.5%	1	1.0%	3	5.2%	1	3.3%	(45.0%)	
Other revenues	5 052	5 052	9 607	191.9%	13 751	272.2%	4 864	135.9%	30 462	603.0%	1 608	209.6%	326.7%	
Government - operating	36 067	36 067	16 313	45.2%	11 493	31.9%	17 811	49.4%	45 617	126.5%	9 121	89.9%	95.3%	
Government - capital	17 692	17 692	4 924	27.8%	5 000	28.3%	10 829	61.2%	20 753	117.3%	7 000	145.7%	54.7%	
Interest	650	700	5	0.8%	62	9.5%	143	20.5%	210	30.0%	254	87.7%	(43.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(42 440)	(43 601)	(29 860)	70.4%	(29 897)	70.4%	(34 218)	78.5%	(93 975)	215.5%	(17 378)	89.8%	96.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(38 689)	(40 249)	(27 412)	70.9%	(28 879)	74.6%	(14 915)	37.1%	(71 205)	176.9%	(17 328)	94.2%	(13.9%)	
Finance charges	(152)	(152)	(43)	28.6%	(40)	26.4%	(62)	40.7%	(149)	95.7%	(49)	68.2%	25.6%	
Transfers and grants	(3 400)	(3 200)	(2 405)	69.8%	(979)	27.9%	(19 241)	601.3%	(22 434)	707.0%	(49)	20.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 861	18 829	2 575	13.7%	1 025	5.4%	1 988	10.6%	5 588	29.7%	1 184	215.4%	68.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(18 364)	(17 719)	(1 741)	9.5%	(1 561)	8.5%	(3 783)	21.3%	(7 085)	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(18 364)	(17 719)	(1 741)	9.5%	(1 561)	8.5%	(3 783)	21.3%	(7 085)	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 364)	(17 719)	(1 741)	9.5%	(1 561)	8.5%	(3 783)	21.3%	(7 085)	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(603)	(603)	(175)	29.0%	(149)	24.7%	(202)	33.6%	(527)	87.3%	(139)	66.1%	45.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(603)	(603)	(175)	29.0%	(149)	24.7%	(202)	33.6%	(527)	87.3%	(139)	66.1%	45.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(603)	(603)	(175)	29.0%	(149)	24.7%	(202)	33.6%	(527)	87.3%	(139)	66.1%	45.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(107)	507	659	(617.8%)	(685)	642.2%	(1 997)	(393.9%)	(2 023)	(399.0%)	1 044	(1 285.2%)	(291.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 400	3 273	2 886	120.2%	3 545	147.7%	2 866	87.4%	2 886	89.2%	21 483	16.8%	(86.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 293	3 780	3 545	154.6%	2 860	124.7%	863	22.8%	863	22.8%	22 528	938.6%	(96.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5	1%	62	8%	0	-	7 434	99.1%	7 502	75.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	205	8.4%	289	11.9%	(13)	(5%)	1 947	80.2%	2 428	24.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	210	2.1%	351	3.5%	(13)	(1.1%)	9 381	94.5%	9 930	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	5	1%	61	8%	0	-	7 434	99.1%	7 500	75.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	23	3.8%	38	6.3%	(0)	-	532	89.8%	592	6.0%	-	-	-
Households	28	9.3%	40	13.3%	(0)	(1.1%)	236	77.5%	304	3.1%	-	-	-
Other	154	10.1%	212	13.9%	(13)	(8%)	1 179	76.9%	1 533	15.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	210	2.1%	351	3.5%	(13)	(1.1%)	9 381	94.5%	9 930	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obadia Vusi Kunene	033 996 6001
Financial Manager	Mrs Samukelisiwe Zamancwango Soji	033 996 6051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	4 937 882	4 796 264	1 206 340	24.4%	1 116 533	22.6%	1 132 749	23.6%	3 455 622	72.0%	995 610	68.2%	13.8%	
Property rates	849 846	849 846	215 406	25.3%	212 878	25.0%	218 252	25.7%	646 556	76.1%	205 343	51.8%	6.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	71 432	46 070	11 577	16.2%	10 963	15.3%	12 025	26.1%	34 565	75.0%	6 919	55.9%	73.8%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 038 443	2 038 443	521 247	25.6%	476 324	23.4%	464 020	22.8%	1 461 591	71.7%	440 377	69.6%	5.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	716 666	612 836	145 119	20.2%	144 060	20.1%	144 528	23.6%	433 707	70.8%	117 835	57.8%	22.7%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	157 301	129 313	36 207	23.0%	37 287	23.7%	34 236	26.5%	107 730	83.3%	32 160	63.2%	6.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	105 929	100 260	-	-	-	-	22 529	22.5%	22 529	22.5%	5 563	62.5%	305.0%	
Service charges - other	-	-	23 638	-	22 718	-	-	-	46 366	-	16 346	(15.8%)	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 085	24 382	5 711	25.9%	5 173	29.8%	7 898	32.4%	20 182	82.8%	5 668	33.1%	39.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	52 489	38 033	8 778	16.7%	9 090	17.3%	10 834	28.5%	28 702	75.5%	11 591	112.2%	(6.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 259	111 190	28 331	42.8%	27 497	41.5%	32 092	28.9%	87 919	79.1%	18 159	73.7%	76.7%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	97	24 797	127	131.5%	57	58.6%	2 080	8.4%	2 264	9.1%	178	2.9%	1 068.2%	
Licences and permits	-	5 766	80	-	186	-	163	2.8%	429	7.4%	17	58.8%	855.3%	
Agency services	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	1.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	589 271	618 442	199 722	33.9%	143 779	24.4%	159 421	25.8%	502 922	81.3%	117 194	93.6%	36.0%	
Other own revenue	267 350	196 886	7 206	2.7%	23 605	8.8%	19 907	10.1%	50 718	25.8%	18 128	15.8%	9.8%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	3 170	-	-	1 517	-	4 764	-	9 452	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 904 829	4 754 809	1 088 615	22.2%	1 015 601	20.7%	1 036 015	21.8%	3 140 231	66.0%	992 934	63.5%	4.3%	
Employment related costs	1 152 204	1 165 306	253 242	22.0%	216 704	18.8%	282 057	24.2%	752 004	64.5%	247 167	72.2%	14.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	45 185	45 185	11 308	25.0%	11 157	24.7%	11 396	25.2%	33 861	74.9%	10 680	74.6%	6.7%	
Debt impairment	103 942	103 942	2	-	13	-	73	-	89	-	1	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	537 298	446 157	108 912	20.3%	109 204	20.3%	107 569	24.1%	325 684	73.0%	113 183	67.9%	(5.0%)	
Finance charges	62 143	56 246	12 334	19.8%	17 072	27.5%	13 864	24.6%	43 270	76.9%	15 579	73.8%	(11.0%)	
Bulk purchases	2 050 950	2 010 512	574 547	28.0%	440 517	21.5%	423 446	21.1%	1 438 511	71.5%	392 936	64.3%	7.8%	
Other Materials	86 252	75 671	13 335	15.5%	15 223	17.6%	17 571	23.2%	46 130	61.0%	21 614	52.3%	(18.7%)	
Contracted services	420 727	527 417	90 266	21.5%	158 495	37.7%	111 857	21.2%	360 018	68.4%	127 522	56.0%	(12.3%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(0)	12 325	-	20 967	-	6 891	(689 121 800.0%)	40 182	(4 018 230 600.0%)	2 175	47.2%	216.8%	
Other expenditure	446 129	324 374	12 041	2.7%	26 249	5.9%	60 943	18.8%	99 234	30.6%	62 079	51.5%	(1.8%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	303	-	0	-	346	-	649	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 053	41 455	117 725		100 931		96 734		315 391		2 676			
Transfers recognised - capital	460 257	412 492	15 058	3.3%	99 058	21.5%	80 451	19.6%	194 767	47.2%	60 881	25.5%	32.5%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		510 158		63 556			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		510 158		63 556			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		510 158		63 556			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		510 158		63 556			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	698 424	762 591	56 196	8.0%	158 992	22.8%	82 274	10.8%	297 461	39.0%	150 118	17.5%	(45.2%)
National Government	448 390	415 256	34 800	7.8%	99 506	22.2%	51 232	12.3%	185 539	44.7%	95 941	21.7%	(46.6%)
Provincial Government	11 867	47 767	(409)	(3.4%)	698	5.9%	2 350	4.9%	2 639	5.5%	3 631	11.7%	(35.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	460 257	463 023	34 391	7.5%	100 204	21.8%	53 582	11.6%	188 178	40.6%	99 573	21.1%	(46.2%)
Borrowing	38 800	43 800	13 909	35.8%	16 577	42.7%	7 896	18.0%	38 382	87.6%	6 260	4.0%	26.1%
Internally generated funds	199 367	255 768	7 895	4.0%	42 211	21.2%	20 796	8.1%	70 902	27.7%	44 285	18.6%	(53.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	698 424	762 591	56 196	8.0%	158 992	22.8%	82 274	10.8%	297 461	39.0%	150 118	17.5%	(45.2%)
Governance and Administration	74 402	69 131	4 464	6.0%	14 309	19.2%	4 873	7.0%	23 647	34.2%	28 193	31.6%	(82.7%)
Executive & Council	4 400	12 715	-	-	96	1.5%	362	4.6%	678	5.3%	112	5.5%	420.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	36 602	45 272	4 453	12.2%	12 785	34.9%	4 209	9.3%	21 446	47.4%	6 388	33.0%	(34.1%)
Corporate Services	31 400	11 144	11	-	1 428	4.5%	83	0.7%	1 522	13.7%	21 693	37.6%	(99.6%)
Community and Public Safety	87 360	76 711	4 206	4.8%	19 034	21.8%	14 640	19.1%	37 879	49.4%	15 252	14.3%	(4.0%)
Community & Social Services	20 917	16 732	635	3.0%	919	4.4%	2 564	15.3%	4 118	24.6%	5 855	10.0%	(56.2%)
Sport And Recreation	21 900	27 953	1 585	7.2%	9 098	41.5%	9 520	34.1%	20 203	72.3%	6 080	20.3%	56.6%
Public Safety	10 250	8 974	-	-	1 231	12.0%	3	-	1 233	13.7%	296	3.7%	(99.1%)
Housing	34 293	23 052	1 986	5.8%	7 786	22.7%	2 553	11.1%	12 325	53.5%	3 021	21.6%	(15.5%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	343 281	286 257	18 949	5.5%	67 420	19.6%	39 865	13.9%	126 234	44.1%	64 492	21.2%	(38.2%)
Planning and Development	74 977	90 293	423	0.6%	7 983	10.6%	6 689	7.4%	15 095	16.7%	798	7.7%	737.7%
Road Transport	265 616	195 267	18 397	6.9%	59 376	22.4%	33 134	17.0%	110 907	56.8%	63 095	23.2%	(47.5%)
Environmental Protection	2 688	698	129	4.8%	61	2.3%	42	6.0%	232	33.3%	599	11.2%	(93.0%)
Trading Services	191 281	321 721	28 678	15.0%	58 160	30.4%	22 895	7.1%	109 732	34.1%	41 841	12.8%	(45.3%)
Electricity	61 700	116 700	13 809	22.5%	24 817	40.2%	8 451	7.2%	47 177	40.4%	23 532	8.5%	(64.1%)
Water	80 176	99 916	9 193	11.5%	21 551	26.9%	10 529	10.5%	41 273	41.3%	10 524	17.1%	-
Waste Water Management	43 005	65 905	5 576	13.0%	9 671	22.5%	2 182	3.3%	17 429	26.4%	6 651	28.8%	(67.2%)
Waste Management	6 400	39 200	-	-	2 121	33.1%	1 731	4.4%	3 853	9.8%	1 134	6.0%	52.7%
Other	2 100	8 771	(102)	(4.8%)	68	3.2%	3	-	(31)	(3%)	340	5.2%	(99.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	4 916 361	4 695 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211 971	84.9%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	764 862	764 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 538	72.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2 716 506	2 592 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 346	76.5%	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	325 511	268 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 913	202.9%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	542 411	575 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 726	99.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	460 257	360 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 954	103.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest	106 814	134 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 445	72.9%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 107 230)	(3 989 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(913 767)	89.6%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(4 045 101)	(3 924 010)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(895 913)	89.8%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(62 129)	(66 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 580)	75.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(8 901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 274)	2 091.9%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	809 131	706 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 205	62.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135 065)	50.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135 065)	50.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135 065)	50.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 937	109.5%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 937	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 187)	80.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 187)	80.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 751	(1.9%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 339	(135 377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 890	125.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	977 942	677 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	957 255	107.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 009 281	542 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 145	109.5%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	54 191	5.9%	63 221	6.9%	32 602	3.8%	762 347	83.6%	912 361	37.5%	-	-	348 983
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	165 403	47.2%	85 091	24.3%	28 941	8.3%	70 724	20.2%	350 159	14.4%	-	-	38 140
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	71 590	12.4%	51 139	8.8%	13 336	2.3%	443 548	76.5%	579 614	23.8%	-	-	247 255
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 425	8.0%	13 205	7.3%	5 595	3.1%	147 950	81.7%	181 175	7.4%	-	-	72 157
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 485	8.8%	8 316	8.6%	2 051	2.1%	77 776	80.5%	96 628	4.0%	-	-	38 416
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 863	4.5%	2 955	7.1%	1 085	2.6%	35 591	85.8%	41 494	1.7%	-	-	19 615
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	17 989	-	-	14.7%	26 839	21.9%	77 726	63.4%	122 555	5.0%	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	118	1%	441	3%	0	-	149 331	99.6%	149 891	6.2%	-	-	123 462
Total By Income Source	316 075	13.0%	242 358	10.0%	110 449	4.5%	1 764 995	72.5%	2 433 877	100.0%	-	-	888 029
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	35 277	23.0%	15 323	10.0%	7 259	4.7%	95 232	42.2%	153 092	6.3%	-	-	46 677
Commercial	151 290	32.9%	94 872	20.7%	49 620	10.8%	163 548	35.6%	459 331	18.9%	-	-	75 862
Households	119 869	7.2%	120 298	7.2%	48 164	2.9%	1 376 543	82.7%	1 664 874	68.4%	-	-	692 724
Other	9 639	6.2%	11 865	7.6%	5 406	3.5%	129 671	82.8%	156 581	6.4%	-	-	72 766
Total By Customer Group	316 075	13.0%	242 358	10.0%	110 449	4.5%	1 764 995	72.5%	2 433 877	100.0%	-	-	888 029

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	112 855	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 855	20.3%
Bulk Water	59 944	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 944	10.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	101 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 288	18.3%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 637	31.5%	15 591	31.0%	2 993	6.0%	15 618	31.5%	49 638	8.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	231 150	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 150	41.7%
Total	520 874	93.9%	15 391	2.8%	2 993	.5%	15 618	2.8%	554 875	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe Hadzibe	033 392 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Margaret Nelsiwe Ngcobo	033 392 2601

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	102 570	88 184	35 314	34.4%	41 000	40.0%	1 998	2.3%	78 312	88.8%	22 533	89.7%	(91.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 764	14 683	3 639	28.5%	3 634	28.5%	1 006	6.9%	8 279	56.4%	2 083	59.5%	(51.7%)	
Service charges	504	530	91	18.2%	124	24.6%	27	5.0%	242	45.7%	115	70.0%	(76.8%)	
Other revenues	5 585	6 101	2 479	44.4%	11 490	205.8%	714	11.7%	14 683	240.7%	1 264	73.0%	(43.5%)	
Government - operating	63 487	63 997	23 496	37.0%	19 066	30.0%	-	-	42 562	66.5%	15 038	97.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	14 427	-	5 000	30.4%	6 000	36.5%	-	-	11 000	-	2 926	89.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 803	2 872	609	16.0%	685	18.0%	251	8.7%	1 545	53.8%	1 106	81.5%	(77.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 961)	(83 199)	(30 987)	38.8%	(13 671)	17.1%	(3 119)	3.7%	(47 777)	57.4%	(14 652)	72.6%	(78.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(79 765)	(83 199)	(30 987)	38.8%	(13 671)	17.1%	(3 119)	3.7%	(47 777)	57.4%	(14 652)	67.3%	(78.7%)	
Finance charges	(196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 609	4 985	4 327	19.1%	27 328	120.9%	(1 121)	(22.5%)	30 535	612.5%	7 880	144.3%	(114.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(22 985)	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	-	-	(9 050)	39.4%	(3 216)	40.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(22 985)	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	-	-	(9 050)	39.4%	(3 216)	40.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 985)	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	-	-	(9 050)	39.4%	(3 216)	40.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(376)	(18 000)	1 477	(393.0%)	21 128	(5 622.7%)	(1 121)	6.2%	21 484	(119.4%)	4 664	670.0%	(124.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37 260	-	52 816	141.7%	54 292	145.7%	75 421	-	52 816	-	59 556	205.5%	26.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 885	(18 000)	54 292	147.2%	75 421	204.5%	74 300	(412.8%)	74 300	(412.8%)	64 220	289.8%	15.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 289	7.3%	495	2.8%	415	2.4%	15 375	87.5%	17 574	78.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	39	16.9%	20	8.6%	14	5.9%	158	68.6%	231	1.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 612	100.0%	4 612	20.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 328	5.9%	515	2.3%	428	1.9%	20 145	89.9%	22 417	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	80	11.6%	27	4.0%	27	4.0%	557	80.5%	692	3.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	902	11.3%	222	2.8%	162	2.0%	6 685	83.9%	7 971	35.6%	-	-	-
Households	185	6.4%	113	3.9%	83	2.9%	2 496	86.7%	2 877	12.8%	-	-	-
Other	160	1.5%	153	1.4%	156	1.4%	10 408	95.7%	10 876	48.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 328	5.9%	515	2.3%	428	1.9%	20 145	89.9%	22 417	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mrs T.C. Ndlela	031 785 9307
Financial Manager	Mr M. Mahendra Chandulal	031 785 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	110 604	117 451	45 378	41.0%	39 797	36.0%	30 553	26.0%	115 729	98.5%	27 573	91.8%	10.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 536	15 040	8 342	61.8%	3 224	23.8%	2 207	14.7%	13 794	91.7%	1 719	99.6%	28.4%	
Service charges	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	104.7%	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	2 879	5 934	84	2.9%	859	29.8%	1 364	23.0%	2 307	38.9%	1 359	114.9%	3%	
Government - operating	72 463	75 476	-	-	-	-	1 266	1.7%	1 266	1.7%	14 666	100.0%	(91.4%)	
Government - capital	17 760	17 850	35 977	202.6%	34 950	196.8%	25 277	141.6%	96 203	538.9%	8 567	65.5%	195.0%	
Interest	3 110	3 150	955	30.7%	764	24.6%	439	14.0%	2 159	68.5%	1 074	98.2%	(59.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(92 173)	(97 775)	(39 751)	43.1%	(55 809)	60.5%	(36 409)	37.2%	(131 969)	135.0%	(17 649)	144.7%	106.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(90 712)	(96 314)	(39 745)	43.8%	(55 808)	61.5%	(35 037)	36.4%	(130 590)	135.6%	(17 638)	146.4%	98.6%	
Finance charges	(18)	(18)	(3)	17.5%	(8)	2.1%	-	-	(4)	20.1%	(11)	7.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 443)	(1 443)	(3)	2%	-	-	(1 372)	95.1%	(1 375)	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 431	19 676	5 627	30.5%	(16 012)	(86.9%)	(5 856)	(29.8%)	(16 240)	(82.5%)	9 924	(70.3%)	(159.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(21 005)	(22 679)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(3 479)	15.3%	(12 497)	55.1%	(7 859)	70.0%	(55.7%)	
Capital assets	(21 005)	(22 679)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(3 479)	15.3%	(12 497)	55.1%	(7 859)	70.0%	(55.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 005)	(22 679)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(3 479)	15.3%	(12 497)	55.1%	(7 859)	70.0%	(55.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	(25)	(9)	(9)	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(25)	(9)	(9)	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(25)	(9)	(9)	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 574)	(3 003)	3 999	(155.4%)	(23 437)	910.5%	(9 334)	310.8%	(28 772)	958.0%	2 065	694.0%	(552.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 192	32 099	32 099	77.9%	36 098	87.6%	12 662	39.4%	32 099	100.0%	259	100.0%	4 787.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 618	29 096	36 098	93.5%	12 662	32.8%	3 327	11.4%	3 327	11.4%	2 324	5.6%	43.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 301	6.7%	403	2.1%	675	3.5%	17 048	87.8%	19 426	91.8%	-	-	2 299
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	101	12.8%	63	7.9%	60	7.6%	564	71.6%	788	3.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	7.4%	110	11.7%	147	15.6%	616	65.2%	943	4.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 471	7.0%	576	2.7%	882	4.2%	18 228	86.2%	21 157	100.0%	-	-	2 299
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	86	1.9%	(100)	(2.2%)	44	1.0%	4 403	99.3%	4 634	21.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	382	20.4%	71	3.8%	68	3.6%	1 350	72.2%	1 871	8.8%	-	-	-
Households	508	6.1%	291	3.5%	368	4.4%	7 122	85.9%	8 289	39.2%	-	-	2 299
Other	495	7.8%	314	4.9%	401	6.3%	5 153	81.0%	6 364	30.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 471	7.0%	576	2.7%	882	4.2%	18 228	86.2%	21 157	100.0%	-	-	2 299

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms A B Mnkathi	033 212 2155
Financial Manager	Mr. Sanjay Mewatal	033 212 2155

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	810 049	810 049	386 828	47.8%	232 900	28.8%	90 480	11.2%	710 208	87.7%	223 328	107.2%	(59.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	149 999	149 999	26 872	17.9%	28 306	18.9%	30 389	20.3%	85 568	57.0%	21 169	83.8%	43.6%	
Other revenues	15 150	15 150	59 225	392.9%	4 807	32.3%	13 706	90.5%	70 117	515.6%	12 037	141.5%	13.9%	
Government - operating	462 884	462 884	13 546	2.9%	152 826	33.0%	12 971	2.8%	179 343	38.7%	151 248	111.1%	(91.4%)	
Government - capital	166 766	166 766	284 956	170.9%	45 751	27.4%	-	-	330 707	198.3%	36 407	103.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	15 250	15 250	1 929	12.6%	1 130	7.4%	33 414	219.1%	36 473	239.2%	2 468	59.4%	1 254.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(588 702)	(588 702)	(226 110)	38.4%	(218 960)	37.2%	(248 784)	42.3%	(693 854)	117.9%	(207 946)	137.8%	19.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(565 683)	(565 683)	(226 069)	40.0%	(218 960)	38.7%	(248 784)	44.0%	(693 813)	122.7%	(207 758)	138.9%	19.7%	
Finance charges	(23 019)	(23 019)	(42)	2%	-	-	-	-	(42)	2%	(188)	50.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	221 348	221 348	160 717	72.6%	13 940	6.3%	(158 304)	(71.5%)	16 353	7.4%	15 382	10.0%	(1 129.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(199 094)	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(15 863)	8.0%	(157 464)	79.1%	(33 201)	89.0%	(52.2%)	
Capital assets	(199 094)	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(15 863)	8.0%	(157 464)	79.1%	(33 201)	89.0%	(52.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(199 094)	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(15 863)	8.0%	(157 464)	79.1%	(3 201)	76.6%	395.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.8%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.8%	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(23 019)	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	(522)	2.3%	-	735.7%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(23 019)	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	(522)	2.3%	-	735.7%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23 019)	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	(522)	2.3%	-	12.7%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(765)	(765)	91 151	(11 914.2%)	(58 617)	7 661.8%	(174 167)	22 765.1%	(141 633)	18 512.6%	12 181	(434.6%)	(1 529.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	178 511	178 511	178 511	100.0%	269 663	151.1%	211 045	118.2%	178 511	100.0%	(262 375)	(53.2%)	(80.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 746	177 746	269 663	151.7%	211 045	118.7%	36 878	20.7%	36 878	20.7%	(250 194)	(116.8%)	(114.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	43 463	8.6%	11 119	2.2%	10 442	2.1%	440 254	87.1%	505 277	100.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	43 463	8.6%	11 119	2.2%	10 442	2.1%	440 254	87.1%	505 277	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	234	18.1%	57	4.4%	89	6.9%	914	70.6%	1 295	3%	-	-	-
Commercial	6 111	23.8%	886	3.5%	737	2.9%	17 916	69.8%	25 650	5.1%	-	-	-
Households	23 963	5.8%	8 952	2.2%	8 235	2.0%	369 100	90.0%	410 251	81.2%	-	-	-
Other	13 155	19.3%	1 224	1.8%	1 380	2.0%	52 323	76.9%	68 082	13.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	43 463	8.6%	11 119	2.2%	10 442	2.1%	440 254	87.1%	505 277	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 915	94.1%	919	3.9%	78	.3%	371	1.6%	23 282	100.0%
Total	21 915	94.1%	919	3.9%	78	.3%	371	1.6%	23 282	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R M Ngobho	033 897 6700
Financial Manager	Mrs S D Ncube Dlamini	033 897 6714

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	192 440	206 451	94 240	49.0%	70 511	36.6%	49 025	23.7%	213 776	103.5%	67 816	100.7%	(27.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 202	22 202	7 380	33.2%	5 554	25.0%	5 804	26.1%	18 739	84.4%	5 556	70.9%	4.5%
Service charges	584	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	8 486	8 108	5 673	67.4%	5 530	63.7%	5 170	63.8%	16 573	204.4%	9 952	84.9%	(48.1%)
Government - operating	122 826	123 717	53 241	43.3%	45 038	36.7%	26 889	21.7%	125 168	101.2%	33 104	100.8%	(19.0%)
Government - capital	36 242	47 742	27 440	75.7%	14 060	38.8%	9 742	20.4%	51 242	107.3%	18 514	129.0%	(47.4%)
Interest	1 901	3 139	306	16.1%	330	17.4%	1 419	45.2%	2 055	65.5%	600	71.5%	136.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(141 716)	(150 051)	(47 932)	33.8%	(45 655)	32.2%	(37 634)	25.1%	(131 220)	87.5%	(30 509)	75.0%	23.4%
Suppliers and employees	(136 096)	(148 443)	(47 687)	35.0%	(45 340)	33.3%	(37 471)	25.2%	(130 497)	87.9%	(29 906)	76.3%	25.3%
Finance charges	(2 659)	(1 500)	(11)	4%	(11)	4%	(15)	1.0%	(37)	2.5%	(10)	4.3%	50.8%
Transfers and grants	(2 013)	(1 007)	(224)	7.8%	(304)	10.1%	(149)	13.8%	(687)	440.3%	(594)	48.1%	(75.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 724	56 400	46 308	91.3%	24 856	49.0%	11 391	20.2%	82 556	146.4%	37 307	149.4%	(69.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	10 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	10 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 906)	(82 858)	(18 656)	24.6%	(10 757)	14.2%	(6 436)	7.8%	(35 849)	43.3%	(20 177)	114.1%	(68.1%)
Capital assets	(75 906)	(82 858)	(18 656)	24.6%	(10 757)	14.2%	(6 436)	7.8%	(35 849)	43.3%	(20 177)	114.1%	(68.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 906)	(72 301)	(18 656)	24.6%	(10 757)	14.2%	(6 436)	8.9%	(35 849)	49.6%	(20 177)	114.1%	(68.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 541)	(6 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(9 541)	(6 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 459	13 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 722)	(1 961)	27 653	(187.8%)	14 099	(95.8%)	4 955	(252.7%)	46 707	(2 381.8%)	17 129	594.6%	(71.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 565	31 376	31 377	139.1%	59 030	261.6%	73 129	233.1%	31 377	100.0%	53 165	100.0%	36.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 843	29 415	59 030	752.7%	73 129	932.4%	78 084	265.5%	78 084	265.5%	70 894	152.9%	10.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 065	5.8%	2 156	6.0%	775	2.2%	30 773	86.0%	35 770	64.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	217	13.0%	377	22.5%	184	11.0%	893	53.4%	1 671	3.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8	4.8%	8	4.4%	4	2.2%	153	88.6%	173	3.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	560	3.2%	1 594	9.1%	526	3.0%	14 802	84.7%	17 482	31.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	4%	9	1.5%	-	-	580	97.9%	593	1.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 854	5.1%	4 144	7.4%	1 489	2.7%	47 201	84.8%	55 688	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	506	3.1%	1 128	7.0%	473	2.9%	13 964	86.9%	16 071	28.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	7	3.0%	16	7.1%	7	3.1%	190	86.7%	219	4%	-	-	-
Households	625	4.4%	733	5.2%	232	1.6%	12 514	88.7%	14 104	25.3%	-	-	-
Other	1 716	6.8%	2 268	9.0%	777	3.1%	20 533	81.2%	25 294	45.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 854	5.1%	4 144	7.4%	1 489	2.7%	47 201	84.8%	55 688	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	529	39.9%	-	-	-	-	795	60.1%	1 324	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	529	39.9%	-	-	-	-	795	60.1%	1 324	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Siza Dennis Sibande	036 448 8002
Financial Manager	Ms Yali Joyi	036 448 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	500 403	518 718	172 020	34.4%	144 039	28.8%	111 551	21.5%	427 610	82.4%	147 508	89.8%	(24.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	56 816	258 949	36 022	63.4%	9 718	17.1%	10 402	4.0%	56 143	21.7%	11 884	93.7%	(12.5%)	
Service charges	204 777	3 013	55 285	27.0%	55 368	27.0%	38 779	1 287.1%	149 433	4 959.6%	51 140	75.1%	(24.2%)	
Other revenues	22 136	37 929	4 553	20.6%	12 198	55.1%	5 728	15.1%	22 480	59.3%	48 692	66.0%	(82.2%)	
Government - operating	161 834	165 551	68 023	42.0%	46 526	28.7%	42 441	25.8%	157 190	94.9%	35 632	89.7%	19.7%	
Government - capital	53 276	53 276	8 137	15.3%	20 228	38.0%	14 000	26.3%	42 365	79.5%	46	45.4%	30 154.6%	
Interest	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	9.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(428 071)	(450 520)	(131 971)	30.8%	(109 992)	25.7%	(94 347)	20.9%	(336 309)	74.6%	(151 968)	80.4%	(37.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(425 532)	(448 479)	(131 788)	31.0%	(109 921)	25.8%	(94 331)	21.0%	(336 040)	74.9%	(149 991)	81.1%	(37.1%)	
Finance charges	(2 539)	(2 041)	(183)	7.2%	(70)	2.8%	(16)	0.8%	(269)	13.2%	(1 978)	89.3%	(99.2%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 333	68 198	40 049	55.4%	34 048	47.1%	17 204	25.2%	91 301	133.9%	(4 460)	134.8%	(485.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(53 876)	(53 874)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(10 616)	19.7%	(22 952)	42.6%	(11 165)	66.9%	(4.9%)	
Capital assets	(53 876)	(53 874)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(10 616)	19.7%	(22 952)	42.6%	(11 165)	66.9%	(4.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 876)	(53 874)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(10 616)	19.7%	(22 952)	42.6%	(11 165)	67.0%	(4.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	154.1%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	154.1%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(896)	(894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(158)	7.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(896)	(894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(158)	7.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(896)	(894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	5.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 560	13 428	33 151	188.8%	28 610	162.9%	6 588	49.1%	68 349	509.0%	(15 750)	324.0%	(141.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 469)	(21 289)	(20 469)	100.0%	12 662	(62.0%)	41 292	(194.0%)	(20 469)	96.1%	76 807	(188.5%)	(46.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 909)	(7 861)	12 662	(436.0%)	41 292	(1 419.6%)	47 880	(609.1%)	47 880	(609.1%)	61 057	138.7%	(21.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 462	35.8%	7 849	19.4%	4 456	11.0%	13 438	33.8%	40 405	18.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 536	4.9%	3 791	3.4%	3 575	3.2%	99 718	88.5%	112 620	50.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	674	5.9%	482	4.2%	395	3.4%	9 937	86.5%	11 488	5.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 531	6.1%	2 776	4.8%	2 228	3.8%	49 513	85.3%	58 048	26.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 202	10.9%	14 898	6.7%	10 655	4.8%	172 805	77.6%	222 560	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 370	3.4%	1 940	2.8%	1 992	2.9%	63 082	90.9%	69 384	31.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	767	71.4%	217	20.2%	99	9.2%	(9)	(.9%)	1 074	5.5%	-	-	-
Households	3 174	6.7%	2 041	4.3%	1 570	3.3%	40 546	85.7%	47 332	21.3%	-	-	-
Other	17 892	17.1%	10 700	10.2%	6 993	6.7%	69 186	66.0%	104 770	47.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 202	10.9%	14 898	6.7%	10 655	4.8%	172 805	77.6%	222 560	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	1 227	4.2%	582	2.0%	2 206	7.6%	25 159	86.2%	29 174	47.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 182	9.9%	4 806	14.9%	2 177	6.7%	22 131	68.5%	32 295	52.5%
Total	4 409	7.2%	5 387	8.8%	4 383	7.1%	47 290	76.9%	61 469	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M: PATRICK MKHIZE	036 342 7802
Financial Manager	M: SIBUSISO RADEBE	036 342 7805

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	780 160	772 348	237 709	30.5%	191 773	24.6%	184 843	23.9%	614 325	79.5%	175 978	70.0%	5.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	138 453	156 872	61 440	44.4%	45 003	32.5%	47 124	30.0%	153 568	97.9%	42 034	99.3%	12.1%	
Service charges	315 357	284 166	84 622	26.8%	70 123	22.2%	70 779	24.9%	225 524	79.4%	73 522	73.6%	(3.7%)	
Other revenues	20 565	39 220	7 767	37.8%	9 617	46.8%	14 440	36.8%	31 824	81.1%	4 412	59.2%	227.3%	
Government - operating	212 940	202 148	79 264	37.2%	63 172	29.7%	47 557	23.5%	189 993	94.0%	50 209	91.2%	(6.2%)	
Government - capital	77 749	73 502	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	
Interest	15 076	16 440	4 616	30.6%	3 860	25.6%	4 942	30.1%	13 418	81.6%	5 301	86.1%	(6.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(689 487)	(654 573)	(127 496)	18.5%	(154 816)	22.5%	(147 916)	22.6%	(430 229)	65.7%	(110 989)	51.5%	33.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(675 702)	(641 986)	(127 048)	18.8%	(153 349)	22.7%	(147 207)	22.9%	(427 604)	66.6%	(110 348)	51.8%	33.4%	
Finance charges	(2 679)	(1 575)	(349)	13.0%	(508)	19.0%	(522)	33.2%	(1 379)	87.6%	(209)	79.2%	149.9%	
Transfers and grants	(11 107)	(11 012)	(100)	9%	(959)	8.6%	(187)	1.7%	(1 246)	11.3%	(632)	14.8%	(56.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	90 674	117 775	110 213	121.5%	36 957	40.8%	36 926	31.4%	184 096	156.3%	64 989	167.8%	(43.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	(474)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(3 253)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(89 638)	(3 092 905)	(382)	4%	(13 060)	14.6%	(22 038)	7%	(35 480)	1.1%	(26 434)	24.9%	(16.6%)	
Capital assets	(89 638)	(3 092 905)	(382)	4%	(13 060)	14.6%	(22 038)	7%	(35 480)	1.1%	(26 434)	24.9%	(16.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 638)	(3 093 379)	(382)	4%	(13 060)	14.6%	(22 038)	7%	(35 480)	1.1%	(26 434)	24.9%	(16.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	(13 899)	-	-	-	-	-	(13 899)	-	268	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	268	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(13 899)	-	-	-	-	-	(13 899)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 051)	87 376	(182)	17.3%	(81)	7.7%	(192)	(2%)	(45)	(5%)	(76)	69.6%	153.8%	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 051)	87 376	(182)	17.3%	(81)	7.7%	(192)	(2%)	(45)	(5%)	(76)	69.6%	153.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 051)	87 376	(14 080)	1 340.2%	(81)	7.7%	(192)	(2%)	(14 352)	(16.4%)	193	(2 667.5%)	(199.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15)	(2 888 227)	95 751	(650 303.9%)	23 816	(161 751.3%)	14 696	(5%)	134 263	(4.6%)	38 748	(155.4%)	(62.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	261 321	-	23 623	9.1%	119 574	45.8%	143 390	54.9%	23 623	380 006	380 006	100.0%	(62.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	261 306	(2 888 227)	119 574	45.8%	143 390	54.9%	158 086	(5.5%)	158 086	(5.5%)	418 754	330.3%	(62.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	24 349	64.8%	1 583	4.2%	575	1.5%	11 054	29.4%	37 560	11.1%	14	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 797	3.5%	26 409	10.5%	5 057	2.0%	213 353	84.1%	253 816	75.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 959	10.9%	1 929	4.2%	2 749	6.0%	35 935	78.9%	45 572	13.5%	50	1%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%	28	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 104	11.3%	30 121	8.9%	8 381	2.5%	260 369	77.3%	336 976	100.0%	64	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38 104	11.3%	30 121	8.9%	8 381	2.5%	260 369	77.3%	336 976	100.0%	64	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 104	11.3%	30 121	8.9%	8 381	2.5%	260 369	77.3%	336 976	100.0%	64	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	16 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 682	68.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	922	12.0%	233	3.0%	12	2%	6 547	84.9%	7 713	31.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 604	72.2%	233	1.0%	12	-	6 547	26.8%	24 396	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sibesikwe Savelle Ngiba	036 637 2231
Financial Manager	Mr Mzingisi Hloba	036 637 2231

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	873 782	812 968	300 092	34.3%	247 119	28.3%	141 565	17.4%	688 777	84.7%	207 697	108.1%	(31.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	119 055	131 312	28 944	24.3%	27 750	23.3%	23 232	17.7%	79 927	60.9%	21 462	82.7%	8.2%	
Other revenues	4 384	6 212	1 777	40.5%	1 229	30.3%	1 502	24.2%	4 688	74.2%	3 699	77.8%	(9.4%)	
Government - operating	367 387	299 026	153 383	41.7%	97 290	26.5%	64 349	21.5%	315 022	105.3%	84 044	99.5%	(23.4%)	
Government - capital	367 339	364 339	115 988	31.6%	120 750	32.9%	45 797	12.6%	282 535	77.5%	97 022	80.0%	(52.8%)	
Interest	15 617	12 078	-	-	-	-	6 685	55.3%	6 685	55.3%	1 470	1 738.2%	354.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(469 879)	(473 562)	(117 862)	25.1%	(110 185)	23.4%	(183 885)	38.8%	(411 933)	87.0%	(142 374)	85.7%	29.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(440 279)	(398 784)	(106 859)	24.3%	(104 580)	23.8%	(174 029)	43.6%	(385 469)	96.7%	(117 913)	79.3%	47.6%	
Finance charges	-	(53)	-	-	(5 605)	18.9%	(9 856)	13.3%	(26 440)	35.6%	(24 461)	195.4%	(59.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(29 400)	(74 245)	(11 003)	37.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	403 903	339 406	182 230	45.1%	136 934	33.9%	(42 320)	(12.5%)	276 844	81.6%	65 323	141.1%	(164.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(371 539)	(368 089)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(116 078)	31.5%	(254 388)	69.1%	(110 246)	70.1%	5.3%	
Capital assets	(371 539)	(368 089)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(116 078)	31.5%	(254 388)	69.1%	(110 246)	70.1%	5.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(371 539)	(368 089)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(116 078)	31.5%	(254 388)	69.1%	(110 246)	70.1%	5.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	1 297	112.9%	1 297	112.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	1 297	112.9%	1 297	112.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	1 297	112.9%	1 297	112.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	33 512	(27 534)	129 349	386.0%	51 505	153.7%	(157 101)	570.6%	23 753	(86.3%)	(44 923)	(1 421.1%)	249.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	21 829	5 998	5 998	27.5%	135 347	620.0%	188 852	3 115.2%	5 998	100.0%	293 181	100.0%	(38.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	55 341	(21 536)	135 347	244.6%	186 852	337.6%	29 751	(138.1%)	29 751	(138.1%)	248 258	1 137.2%	(88.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	17 681	2.3%	16 509	2.1%	735 044	95.6%	769 234	99.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	36	3.3%	19	1.8%	5	0.5%	1 017	94.4%	1 077	1.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36	-	17 700	2.3%	16 514	2.1%	736 061	95.6%	770 311	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	1 361	5.1%	2 575	9.7%	22 717	85.2%	26 653	3.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	2 209	6.7%	1 114	3.4%	29 531	89.9%	32 854	4.3%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	14 111	2.0%	12 820	1.8%	682 796	96.2%	709 727	92.1%	-	-	-
Other	36	3.3%	19	1.8%	5	0.5%	1 017	94.4%	1 077	1.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36	-	17 700	2.3%	16 514	2.1%	736 061	95.6%	770 311	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 284	36.8%	5 601	22.2%	5 324	21.1%	5 000	19.8%	25 209	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 284	36.8%	5 601	22.2%	5 324	21.1%	5 000	19.8%	25 209	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S N Kunene	036 638 5100
Financial Manager	Ms P.H.Z. Kubhaka	036 638 5100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	273 608	290 712	105 284	38.5%	67 921	24.8%	74 367	25.6%	247 573	85.2%	100 870	74.9%	(26.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 212	62 258	29 745	44.9%	17 491	26.4%	15 737	25.3%	62 973	101.1%	12 711	50.1%	23.8%	
Service charges	125 491	129 661	36 303	28.9%	28 579	22.8%	28 752	22.2%	93 634	72.2%	28 232	50.8%	1.8%	
Other revenue	8 466	13 865	(3 414)	(42.7%)	8 402	99.3%	2 297	16.6%	7 083	51.1%	7 921	134.9%	(71.0%)	
Government - operating	45 933	57 221	26 328	57.3%	8 864	19.3%	15 588	27.2%	50 782	88.7%	44 023	157.5%	(64.6%)	
Government - capital	22 902	24 402	16 000	69.9%	3 500	15.3%	11 202	45.9%	30 702	125.8%	6 559	94.6%	70.8%	
Interest	4 604	3 304	524	11.4%	1 082	23.5%	791	24.0%	2 398	72.6%	1 424	85.4%	(44.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(268 372)	(289 114)	(84 885)	31.6%	(59 743)	22.3%	(82 435)	28.5%	(227 063)	78.5%	(84 811)	81.9%	(2.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(257 080)	(288 621)	(84 711)	33.0%	(57 628)	22.4%	(81 088)	28.1%	(223 427)	77.4%	(83 337)	78.8%	(2.7%)	
Finance charges	(10 983)	(183)	(101)	(9%)	(280)	2.5%	(93)	(0.9%)	(271)	148.6%	(256)	1 041.2%	(63.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(310)	(210)	(216)	88.9%	(1 336)	592.3%	(1 253)	404.2%	(3 345)	1 085.4%	(1 218)	363.9%	2.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 236	1 597	20 399	389.6%	8 178	156.2%	(8 067)	(505.0%)	20 510	1 283.9%	16 059	24.4%	(150.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	(91.9%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(126 726)	(36 070)	(9 950)	7.9%	(11 260)	8.9%	(13 577)	37.6%	(34 788)	96.4%	(12 530)	51.4%	8.4%	
Capital assets	(126 726)	(36 070)	(9 950)	7.9%	(11 260)	8.9%	(13 577)	37.6%	(34 788)	96.4%	(12 530)	51.4%	8.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 726)	(24 070)	(9 950)	8.7%	(11 260)	9.8%	(13 577)	56.4%	(34 788)	144.5%	(12 521)	78.2%	8.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	90 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	90 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 990)	(21 972)	10 449	(55.0%)	(3 083)	16.2%	(21 644)	98.5%	(14 278)	65.0%	3 537	(6 294.6%)	(711.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 345	-	53 374	78.1%	63 622	93.4%	60 740	88.7%	53 374	77.6%	(19 686)	(36.3%)	(408.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 355	(21 972)	63 822	129.3%	60 740	123.1%	39 096	(177.9%)	39 096	(77.9%)	(16 148)	(37.9%)	(342.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 487	82.0%	521	9.1%	93	1.6%	416	7.3%	5 517	6.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 207	14.8%	1 647	4.7%	987	2.8%	27 261	77.7%	35 102	38.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 496	8.4%	679	3.8%	422	2.4%	15 278	85.5%	17 876	19.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	65	11.7%	23	4.1%	14	2.5%	451	81.7%	552	6.6%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	468	1.6%	451	1.5%	446	1.5%	28 404	95.4%	29 769	32.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	531	25.3%	(73)	(3.5%)	(70)	(3.3%)	1 713	81.6%	2 100	2.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 454	13.7%	3 248	3.6%	1 891	2.1%	73 523	80.7%	91 115	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 082	22.7%	150	3.1%	56	1.2%	3 485	73.0%	4 773	5.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 888	52.4%	785	7.0%	262	2.3%	4 313	38.3%	11 247	12.3%	-	-	-
Households	4 988	6.9%	2 194	3.0%	1 505	2.1%	64 037	88.1%	72 724	79.8%	-	-	-
Other	496	20.9%	120	5.0%	68	2.9%	1 688	71.2%	2 371	2.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 454	13.7%	3 248	3.6%	1 891	2.1%	73 523	80.7%	91 115	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	5 606	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 606	19.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 017	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	629	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	629	2.2%
Pensions / Retirement	1 369	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	4.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 828	6.3%
Auditor-General	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	2%
Other	18 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 356	63.6%
Total	28 860	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 860	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LB Mponshane	034 212 2121
Financial Manager	Mr BB Mditshane	034 212 2121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NQUTHU (KZN242)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	170 978	170 978	86 340	50.5%	48 921	28.6%	37 429	21.9%	172 690	101.0%	31 522	88.4%	18.7%
Property rates	16 169	16 169	19 977	123.6%	(175)	(1.1%)	80	5%	19 882	123.0%	112	95.0%	(28.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	209	-	329	-	239	-	777	-	124	97.7%	92.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 076	16 076	2 929	18.2%	3 150	19.6%	2 898	18.0%	8 976	55.8%	969	45.2%	199.0%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 173	2 173	480	22.1%	494	22.7%	435	20.0%	1 410	64.9%	173	45.8%	151.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	360	360	88	24.4%	89	24.6%	85	23.7%	262	72.8%	31	42.0%	178.9%
Interest earned - external investments	11 000	11 000	3 802	34.6%	3 959	36.0%	2 940	26.7%	10 701	97.3%	1 680	66.1%	75.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 729	1 729	264	15.2%	175	10.1%	183	10.6%	622	36.0%	82	144.3%	124.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 600	1 600	98	6.1%	120	7.5%	254	15.9%	472	29.5%	55	122.1%	361.0%
Licences and permits	356	356	171	47.9%	217	61.0%	250	70.3%	638	179.2%	110	77.3%	128.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	120 803	120 803	58 192	48.2%	39 728	32.9%	29 720	24.6%	127 640	105.7%	28 139	97.2%	5.6%
Other own revenue	713	713	132	18.5%	836	117.3%	343	48.1%	1 310	183.9%	47	129.1%	632.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	159 554	159 554	27 621	17.3%	27 906	17.5%	28 135	17.6%	83 661	52.4%	22 861	46.5%	23.1%
Employee related costs	68 413	68 413	9 494	13.9%	9 819	14.4%	11 281	16.5%	30 594	44.7%	9 052	51.1%	24.6%
Remuneration of councillors	10 936	10 936	2 302	21.1%	2 304	21.1%	3 462	31.7%	8 067	73.8%	1 398	82.8%	147.6%
Debt impairment	2 224	2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 794	11 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	20 000	20 000	6 422	32.1%	2 451	12.3%	3 591	18.0%	12 464	62.3%	3 485	61.1%	3.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 297	9 297	2 493	26.8%	3 061	32.9%	1 017	10.9%	6 572	70.7%	1 370	51.7%	(25.8%)
Transfers and grants	3 498	3 498	921	26.3%	1 896	54.2%	1 303	37.3%	4 121	117.8%	1 283	77.3%	1.6%
Other expenditure	33 230	33 230	5 988	18.0%	8 375	25.2%	7 481	22.5%	21 844	65.7%	6 271	37.7%	19.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 424	11 424	58 720		21 015		9 294		89 029		8 661		
Transfers recognised - capital	66 691	66 691	5 227	7.8%	2 486	3.7%	7 324	11.0%	15 038	22.5%	18 626	82.5%	(60.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		104 067		27 287		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		104 067		27 287		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		104 067		27 287		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		104 067		27 287		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	103 029	103 029	21 310	20.7%	9 669	9.4%	9 847	9.6%	40 826	39.6%	18 277	81.0%	(46.1%)
National Government	-	-	17 724	-	9 218	-	8 191	-	35 132	-	9 986	91.5%	(18.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	-	1 657	-	4 720	54.8%	(64.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	17 724		9 218		9 847		36 789		14 706	85.9%	(33.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	36 338	36 338	3 586	9.9%	451	1.2%	-	-	4 037	11.1%	3 571	72.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	66 691	66 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	103 029	103 029	21 310	20.7%	9 669	9.4%	9 847	9.6%	40 826	39.6%	18 277	81.0%	(46.1%)
Governance and Administration	8 472	8 472	593	7.0%	127	1.5%	-	-	719	8.5%	45	33.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	8 472	8 472	-	-	127	1.5%	-	-	127	1.5%	40	52.5%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	37 892	37 892	4 132	10.9%	806	2.1%	2 454	6.5%	7 391	19.5%	3 272	44.9%	(25.0%)
Community & Social Services	33 392	33 392	2 904	8.7%	482	1.4%	2 454	7.3%	5 840	17.5%	1 758	40.7%	39.6%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 500	4 500	1 227	27.3%	324	7.2%	-	-	1 551	34.5%	1 515	176.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 665	32 665	7 250	22.2%	2 732	8.4%	724	2.2%	10 706	32.8%	6 203	55.5%	(88.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	32 665	32 665	7 250	22.2%	2 732	8.4%	724	2.2%	10 706	32.8%	6 203	55.6%	(88.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 000	24 000	9 335	38.9%	6 004	25.0%	6 669	27.8%	22 008	91.7%	8 556	1 054.1%	(23.8%)
Electricity	24 000	24 000	9 335	38.9%	6 004	25.0%	6 669	27.8%	22 008	91.7%	8 645	56 064.2%	(22.9%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	4.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	237 309	237 309	88 749	37.4%	85 230	35.9%	10 309	4.3%	184 289	77.7%	37 012	87.9%	(72.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 169	16 169	11 247	69.6%	2 052	12.7%	1 711	10.6%	15 011	92.8%	1 879	85.4%	(8.9%)	
Service charges	18 249	18 249	2 363	13.0%	3 079	16.9%	2 816	15.4%	8 259	45.3%	2 886	50.1%	(2.4%)	
Other revenues	2 469	2 469	634	25.7%	1 526	60.9%	1 297	48.8%	3 557	133.3%	633	122.8%	105.1%	
Government - operating	120 803	120 803	48 592	40.2%	41 033	34.0%	-	-	89 625	74.2%	28 088	102.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	66 691	66 691	22 000	33.0%	33 306	49.9%	-	-	55 306	82.9%	-	71.8%	-	
Interest	12 729	12 729	3 913	30.7%	4 134	32.5%	4 484	35.2%	12 531	98.4%	3 525	81.8%	27.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(145 599)	(145 599)	(24 924)	17.1%	(25 893)	17.8%	(26 293)	18.1%	(77 110)	53.0%	(22 629)	72.4%	16.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(141 939)	(141 939)	(24 323)	17.1%	(25 304)	17.8%	(25 713)	18.1%	(75 340)	53.1%	(20 588)	71.3%	24.9%	
Finance charges	(162)	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 498)	(3 498)	(602)	17.2%	(589)	16.8%	(579)	16.6%	(1 770)	50.6%	(2 041)	105.3%	(71.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	91 710	91 710	63 825	69.6%	59 337	64.7%	(15 983)	(17.4%)	107 179	116.9%	14 383	101.1%	(211.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(9 847)	-	(40 490)	-	(16 536)	75.8%	(40.5%)	
Capital assets	-	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(9 847)	-	(40 490)	-	(16 536)	75.8%	(40.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(9 847)	-	(40 490)	-	(16 536)	75.8%	(40.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	91 710	91 710	42 515	46.4%	50 005	54.5%	(25 831)	(28.2%)	66 689	72.7%	(2 154)	178.2%	1 099.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	168 045	168 047	246 559	146.7%	289 074	172.0%	339 079	201.8%	246 559	146.7%	301 379	207.6%	12.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	259 757	259 757	289 074	111.3%	339 079	130.5%	313 248	120.8%	313 248	120.6%	299 225	201.7%	4.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	786	65.7%	76	6.4%	19	1.6%	315	26.3%	1 196	2.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 285	5.0%	886	3.5%	848	3.3%	22 436	88.1%	25 454	59.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	289	2.1%	140	1.2%	140	1.0%	13 173	95.7%	13 763	32.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	142	6.1%	107	4.6%	112	4.8%	1 949	84.4%	2 310	5.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 502	5.9%	1 229	2.9%	1 119	2.6%	37 872	88.6%	42 722	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	968	3.1%	836	2.7%	777	2.5%	28 938	91.8%	31 518	73.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 144	27.5%	140	3.4%	118	2.8%	2 763	66.3%	4 165	9.7%	-	-	-
Households	247	5.2%	154	3.2%	117	2.4%	4 279	89.2%	4 797	11.2%	-	-	-
Other	142	6.3%	100	4.4%	107	4.8%	1 893	84.5%	2 241	5.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 502	5.9%	1 229	2.9%	1 119	2.6%	37 872	88.6%	42 722	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	547	69.5%	93	11.8%	-	-	147	18.7%	787	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	547	69.5%	93	11.8%	-	-	147	18.7%	787	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B P Gumbi	034 271 6112
Financial Manager	Mr W S Mpanza	034 271 6105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	221 001	221 001	83 631	37.8%	9	-	-	-	83 640	37.8%	50 929	75.0%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 822	14 822	3 401	22.9%	-	-	-	-	3 401	22.9%	-	-	-	
Service charges	335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenues	200	200	224	111.9%	9	4.7%	-	-	233	116.6%	-	-	-	
Government - operating	143 612	143 612	79 428	55.3%	-	-	-	-	79 428	55.3%	32 429	55.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	62 032	62 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 300	179.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	578	-	-	-	-	-	578	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(168 405)	(168 405)	(29 722)	17.6%	(9 980)	5.9%	(18 342)	10.9%	(58 044)	34.5%	(5 771)	12.2%	217.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(166 405)	(166 405)	(29 722)	17.9%	(9 980)	6.0%	(18 342)	11.0%	(58 044)	34.9%	(5 771)	12.3%	217.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 596	52 596	53 908	102.5%	(9 970)	(19.0%)	(18 342)	(34.9%)	25 596	48.7%	45 158	1 020.1%	(140.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	-	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	-	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(72 022)	(72 022)	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(72 022)	(72 022)	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 022)	(72 022)	(32 522)	45.2%	-	-	-	-	(32 522)	45.2%	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 426)	(19 426)	21 386	(110.1%)	(9 970)	51.3%	(18 342)	94.4%	(6 926)	35.7%	45 158	(418.2%)	(140.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 989	40 989	-	-	21 386	52.2%	11 416	27.9%	-	-	160 788	90.3%	(92.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 563	21 563	21 386	99.2%	11 416	52.9%	(6 926)	(32.1%)	(6 926)	(32.1%)	205 946	387.6%	(103.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 001	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	99.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	10.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	294	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	29.2%	-	-	-
Households	605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	60.2%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	336	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	42.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	463	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	58.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Fanozi Sithole	033 493 0762
Financial Manager	Mr J S Pansegrouw	033 493 0762

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	268 463	268 463	83 152	31.0%	69 059	25.7%	(11 011)	(4.1%)	141 200	52.6%	28 627	36.4%	(138.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 648	29 648	9 746	32.9%	6 422	21.7%	(2 882)	(9.7%)	13 286	44.8%	305	36.3%	(1 045.5%)	
Service charges	75 312	75 312	22 010	29.2%	19 099	25.4%	(3 793)	(5.0%)	37 316	49.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	8 484	8 484	1 077	12.7%	964	11.4%	246	2.9%	2 288	26.9%	2 364	29.5%	(89.1%)	
Government - operating	123 394	123 394	-	-	35 918	29.1%	(902)	(0.7%)	35 016	28.4%	25 337	50.0%	(103.6%)	
Government - capital	30 269	30 269	50 060	165.4%	5 969	19.7%	(3 269)	(10.8%)	52 760	174.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 356	1 356	259	19.1%	688	50.8%	(412)	(30.4%)	535	39.5%	721	60.3%	(157.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(246 197)	(246 197)	(48 418)	19.7%	(41 989)	17.1%	(18 308)	7.4%	(108 715)	44.2%	(45 114)	78.8%	(59.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(243 953)	(243 953)	(48 326)	19.8%	(41 748)	17.1%	(18 278)	7.5%	(108 352)	44.4%	(44 750)	74.9%	(59.2%)	
Finance charges	(1 089)	(1 089)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(1 166)	(1 166)	(92)	7.9%	(241)	20.7%	(30)	2.6%	(343)	31.2%	(344)	-	(91.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 266	22 266	34 733	156.0%	27 070	121.6%	(29 319)	(131.7%)	32 485	145.9%	(16 487)	(102.3%)	77.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	(30 644)	-	(18 623)	-	19 978	-	(29 289)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(30 644)	-	(18 623)	-	19 978	-	(29 289)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(58 863)	(58 863)	(6 526)	11.1%	(8 847)	15.0%	(7 895)	13.4%	(23 267)	39.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(58 863)	(58 863)	(6 526)	11.1%	(8 847)	15.0%	(7 895)	13.4%	(23 267)	39.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 863)	(58 863)	(37 170)	63.1%	(27 470)	46.7%	12 083	(20.5%)	(52 556)	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	14	-	14	-	8	-	36	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	14	-	14	-	8	-	36	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	14	-	14	-	8	-	36	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(36 597)	(36 597)	(2 422)	6.6%	(386)	1.1%	(17 228)	47.1%	(20 036)	54.7%	(16 487)	(959.1%)	4.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	48 516	48 516	-	-	(2 422)	(5.0%)	(2 808)	(5.8%)	-	-	(46 243)	(93.9%)	(93.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 921	11 921	(2 422)	(20.3%)	(2 808)	(23.6%)	(20 036)	(168.1%)	(20 036)	(168.1%)	(62 731)	(678.0%)	(68.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sphesihle Mkhongo	033 413 9158
Financial Manager	Mrs Sphindile Ngiba	033 413 9158

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	723 430	743 095	306 054	42.3%	176 049	24.3%	148 635	20.0%	630 739	84.9%	178 336	104.3%	(16.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	35 471	45 559	6 312	17.8%	7 774	21.9%	7 012	15.4%	21 097	46.3%	5 446	72.0%	28.7%	
Other revenues	519	735	208	40.1%	310	59.6%	212	28.9%	730	99.4%	102	74.6%	107.7%	
Government - operating	297 184	297 284	123 328	41.5%	71 003	23.9%	81 332	27.4%	275 642	92.7%	92 553	112.5%	(12.1%)	
Government - capital	371 842	371 842	171 000	46.0%	93 840	25.2%	52 361	14.1%	317 221	85.3%	75 951	100.3%	(31.1%)	
Interest	18 415	27 674	5 185	28.2%	3 124	17.0%	7 719	27.9%	16 028	57.9%	4 283	105.4%	80.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(271 305)	(339 976)	(79 772)	29.4%	(40 468)	14.9%	(82 747)	24.3%	(202 987)	59.7%	(93 069)	97.1%	(11.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(271 218)	(339 862)	(79 772)	29.4%	(40 411)	14.9%	(82 747)	24.3%	(202 930)	59.7%	(93 001)	97.2%	(11.0%)	
Finance charges	(87)	(114)	-	-	(57)	65.6%	-	-	(57)	50.0%	(68)	74.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	452 125	403 119	226 281	50.0%	135 582	30.0%	65 889	16.3%	427 752	106.1%	85 267	110.8%	(22.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(372 432)	(373 223)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(40 464)	10.8%	(192 777)	51.7%	(51 993)	51.5%	(22.2%)	
Capital assets	(372 432)	(373 223)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(40 464)	10.8%	(192 777)	51.7%	(51 993)	51.5%	(22.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(372 432)	(373 223)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(40 464)	10.8%	(192 777)	51.7%	(51 993)	51.5%	(22.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(669)	(669)	-	-	(321)	48.0%	-	-	(321)	48.0%	(2 280)	73.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(669)	(669)	-	-	(321)	48.0%	-	-	(321)	48.0%	(2 280)	73.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(669)	(669)	-	-	(321)	48.0%	-	-	(321)	48.0%	(2 280)	73.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	79 024	29 227	188 438	238.5%	20 792	26.3%	25 424	87.0%	234 654	802.9%	30 994	(444.8%)	(18.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(42 599)	-	68 651	(161.6%)	257 289	(604.0%)	278 081	-	68 651	-	216 215	100.0%	28.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 424	29 227	257 289	706.4%	278 081	763.4%	303 505	1 038.4%	303 505	1 038.4%	247 209	1 297.4%	22.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 114	3.8%	2 643	2.0%	2 435	1.8%	122 679	92.3%	132 891	58.2%	-	-	(722)
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 514	10.0%	742	2.2%	595	1.7%	30 145	86.1%	35 016	15.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 317	2.2%	1 286	2.1%	1 273	2.1%	56 522	93.6%	60 398	26.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 945	4.4%	4 711	2.1%	4 303	1.9%	209 346	91.7%	228 305	100.0%	-	-	(722)
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	4 043	18.5%	264	1.2%	461	2.1%	17 032	78.1%	21 800	9.5%	-	-	(4)
Commercial	1 419	9.5%	514	3.4%	483	3.2%	12 565	83.9%	14 982	6.6%	-	-	(87)
Households	4 484	2.3%	3 932	2.1%	3 359	1.8%	179 748	93.9%	191 523	83.9%	-	-	(631)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 945	4.4%	4 711	2.1%	4 303	1.9%	209 346	91.7%	228 305	100.0%	-	-	(722)

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	672	3.0%	807	3.6%	-	-	20 673	93.3%	22 152	57.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	100.0%	16 555	42.8%
Total	672	1.7%	807	2.1%	-	-	37 228	96.2%	38 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ndabandaba	034 219 1512
Financial Manager	Mr Thabani Shusiso Khwela	034 219 1510

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	1 742 062	1 697 829	500 017	28.7%	477 218	27.4%	404 263	23.8%	1 381 498	81.4%	435 915	85.3%	(7.3%)	
Property rates	283 210	257 042	70 520	24.9%	60 979	21.5%	61 991	24.1%	193 490	75.3%	40 961	75.8%	1.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	693 620	695 697	194 630	28.1%	167 098	24.1%	142 077	20.4%	503 806	72.4%	162 033	73.4%	(12.3%)	
Service charges - water revenue	172 773	156 489	34 762	20.1%	40 220	23.3%	37 056	23.7%	112 039	71.6%	44 177	75.2%	(16.1%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	110 074	90 221	21 630	19.7%	23 657	21.5%	20 291	22.5%	65 578	72.7%	25 278	73.9%	(19.7%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	89 260	58 421	14 877	16.7%	11 403	12.8%	19 711	33.7%	45 990	78.7%	20 669	74.1%	(4.6%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 059	7 854	1 942	24.3%	1 966	24.4%	1 979	25.2%	5 907	75.2%	1 832	74.5%	8.0%	
Interest earned - external investments	4 601	4 396	1 047	22.8%	1 061	23.1%	1 046	23.8%	3 154	71.7%	633	44.1%	65.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 573	12 446	2 729	21.7%	3 349	26.6%	3 134	25.2%	9 212	74.0%	2 657	70.4%	18.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	5 203	5 572	797	15.3%	2 572	49.4%	1 622	29.1%	4 991	89.6%	976	49.0%	66.2%	
Licences and permits	12	12	3	20.8%	2	20.4%	3	27.8%	8	70.7%	4	71.7%	(10.9%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	344 941	379 006	154 576	44.8%	161 697	46.9%	111 974	29.5%	428 248	113.0%	114 787	131.8%	(2.5%)	
Other own revenue	17 735	30 672	2 484	14.0%	3 214	18.1%	3 378	11.0%	9 077	29.6%	1 908	68.4%	77.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 816 269	2 109 909	463 323	25.5%	566 582	31.2%	387 290	18.4%	1 417 195	67.2%	496 871	78.2%	(22.1%)	
Employer related costs	514 737	516 471	127 360	24.7%	132 758	25.8%	139 261	27.0%	399 379	77.3%	122 546	75.7%	13.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	23 219	23 219	4 689	20.2%	5 702	24.6%	5 431	23.4%	15 822	68.1%	3 993	65.6%	36.0%	
Debt impairment	93 492	154 666	16 154	17.3%	73 318	78.4%	(65 829)	(42.6%)	23 642	15.3%	8 818	72.9%	(846.5%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	247 895	494 895	114 032	46.0%	114 275	46.1%	114 452	23.1%	342 758	69.3%	123 144	91.7%	(7.1%)	
Finance charges	47 135	47 348	12 025	25.5%	11 990	25.4%	11 608	24.5%	35 623	75.2%	12 778	76.2%	(9.2%)	
Bulk purchases	579 385	576 385	139 293	24.0%	139 856	24.1%	113 116	19.6%	392 265	68.1%	126 180	75.8%	(10.4%)	
Other materials	3 913	3 230	561	14.9%	977	25.0%	615	19.0%	2 173	67.3%	520	69.0%	18.3%	
Contracted services	22 203	40 932	5 189	23.4%	13 780	62.1%	9 882	24.1%	28 851	70.5%	9 331	88.1%	5.9%	
Transfers and grants	92 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 016	74.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	191 744	252 763	43 999	22.9%	73 927	38.6%	58 755	23.2%	176 681	69.9%	67 545	72.4%	(13.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74 207)	(412 079)	36 695		(89 365)		16 974		(35 697)		(60 956)			
Transfers recognised - capital	234 704	-	52 100	22.2%	56 200	23.9%	-	-	108 300	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	160 497	(412 079)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		72 603		(60 956)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	160 497	(412 079)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		72 603		(60 956)			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	160 497	(412 079)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		72 603		(60 956)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	160 497	(412 079)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		72 603		(60 956)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	252 778	232 863	24 726	9.8%	62 996	24.9%	28 116	12.1%	115 838	49.7%	41 328	45.5%	(32.0%)
National Government	212 204	165 788	17 100	8.1%	46 622	22.0%	24 697	14.9%	88 418	53.3%	25 674	55.6%	(3.8%)
Provincial Government	22 500	30 821	3 582	15.9%	-	-	131	4%	3 713	12.0%	7 049	18.8%	(98.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	2 374	-	2 490	-	-	-	4 864	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	234 704	196 609	23 056	9.8%	49 112	20.9%	24 828	12.6%	96 995	49.3%	32 723	49.2%	(24.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18 074	36 254	1 671	9.2%	13 884	76.8%	3 288	9.1%	18 843	52.0%	8 605	28.6%	(61.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	252 778	232 863	24 726	9.8%	62 996	24.9%	28 116	12.1%	115 838	49.7%	41 328	45.5%	(32.0%)
Governance and Administration	3 700	2 160	131	3.5%	80	2.1%	309	14.3%	520	24.1%	296	38.6%	4.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	42.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	2 160	131	-	80	-	309	14.3%	520	24.1%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	16 705	17 518	439	2.6%	2 555	15.3%	1 188	6.8%	4 182	23.9%	894	26.6%	32.8%
Community & Social Services	16 705	14 867	439	2.6%	2 373	14.2%	1 130	7.6%	3 943	26.5%	484	17.9%	133.7%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	63.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.6%	-
Housing	-	1 648	-	-	182	-	58	3.5%	239	14.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	108 784	81 924	10 410	9.6%	25 871	23.8%	12 473	15.2%	48 754	59.5%	13 471	40.1%	(7.4%)
Planning and Development	55 795	33 349	5 433	9.7%	11 730	21.0%	4 109	12.3%	21 272	63.8%	5 758	27.8%	(28.6%)
Road Transport	52 989	48 575	4 977	9.4%	14 141	26.7%	8 364	17.2%	27 482	56.6%	7 714	48.1%	8.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	123 589	112 960	13 746	11.1%	34 490	27.9%	14 037	12.4%	62 274	55.1%	26 667	56.2%	(47.4%)
Electricity	9 000	378	-	-	229	2.5%	123	32.5%	351	92.1%	2 318	52.2%	(94.7%)
Water	112 489	112 583	13 746	12.2%	34 262	30.5%	13 915	12.4%	61 923	55.0%	22 224	54.7%	(38.8%)
Waste Water Management	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	18 300	-	-	-	-	108	6%	108	6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 719 609	1 673 855	353 848	20.6%	489 572	28.5%	481 567	28.8%	1 324 988	79.2%	313 693	73.9%	53.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	212 408	212 408	51 370	24.2%	45 204	21.3%	96 199	45.3%	192 773	90.8%	75 191	104.1%	27.9%	
Service charges	891 816	845 575	109 166	12.2%	255 132	28.6%	167 753	19.8%	532 051	62.9%	132 849	57.8%	26.3%	
Other revenues	27 369	27 367	2 120	7.7%	19 505	71.3%	6 754	24.7%	28 339	103.7%	6 774	56.1%	(3%)	
Government - operating	344 941	339 640	135 316	39.2%	107 923	31.3%	106 403	31.3%	349 642	102.9%	18 443	76.2%	476.9%	
Government - capital	234 704	240 492	52 100	22.2%	57 400	24.5%	99 808	41.5%	209 308	87.0%	78 214	110.0%	27.6%	
Interest	8 373	8 373	3 776	45.1%	4 409	52.7%	3 871	46.2%	12 056	144.0%	2 222	138.8%	74.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	-	780	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(1 474 882)	(1 449 856)	(316 439)	21.5%	(405 440)	27.5%	(441 333)	30.4%	(1 163 211)	80.2%	(367 421)	81.1%	20.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 335 201)	(1 402 720)	(304 414)	22.8%	(393 451)	29.5%	(429 714)	30.6%	(1 127 579)	80.4%	(354 611)	81.2%	21.2%	
Finance charges	(47 135)	(47 135)	(12 025)	25.5%	(11 989)	25.4%	(11 619)	24.6%	(35 632)	75.6%	(12 611)	76.3%	(9.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(92 546)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	244 727	223 999	37 410	15.3%	84 132	34.4%	40 235	18.0%	161 777	72.2%	(53 728)	27.9%	(174.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	4 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 849	4 018.3%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 849	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(252 778)	(253 778)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(29 182)	11.5%	(116 208)	45.8%	(37 612)	53.1%	(22.4%)	
Capital assets	(252 778)	(253 778)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(29 182)	11.5%	(116 208)	45.8%	(37 612)	53.1%	(22.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(248 278)	(251 778)	(24 726)	10.0%	(62 300)	25.1%	(29 182)	11.6%	(116 208)	46.2%	43 237	16.3%	(167.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(32 002)	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(28 586)	89.3%	(44 334)	138.5%	9 544	71.5%	(399.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(32 002)	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(28 586)	89.3%	(44 334)	138.5%	9 544	71.5%	(399.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(31 738)	(31 738)	(24 837)	78.3%	9 089	(28.6%)	(28 586)	90.1%	(44 334)	139.7%	9 544	75.9%	(399.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(35 290)	(59 517)	(12 153)	34.4%	30 921	(87.6%)	(17 533)	29.5%	1 235	(2.1%)	(947)	(49.3%)	1 751.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 012	-	40 012	100.0%	27 859	69.6%	58 780	-	40 012	-	47 734	87.9%	23.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 722	(59 517)	27 859	590.0%	58 780	1 244.8%	41 247	(69.3%)	41 247	(69.3%)	46 787	160.5%	(11.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 538	4.2%	8 995	3.2%	8 517	3.1%	240 291	89.5%	277 331	24.4%	1 080	.4%	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	39 872	50.7%	7 487	9.5%	12 035	15.3%	19 172	24.4%	78 566	6.9%	98	.1%	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 355	8.5%	6 039	3.0%	5 260	2.6%	175 180	85.9%	203 835	18.0%	395	.2%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 738	3.2%	4 947	2.3%	4 829	2.3%	197 329	92.3%	213 843	18.8%	631	.3%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 667	5.0%	2 532	2.7%	2 325	2.5%	83 503	89.8%	93 028	8.2%	532	.6%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	336	10.1%	140	4.2%	110	3.3%	2 758	82.5%	3 343	.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	785	1.4%	1 060	1.9%	968	1.8%	51 569	94.8%	54 381	4.8%	102	.2%	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 725)	(4.6%)	4 445	2.1%	5 734	2.7%	210 187	99.8%	210 641	18.6%	847	.4%	-
Total By Income Source	71 557	6.3%	35 666	3.1%	39 778	3.5%	987 988	87.0%	1 134 989	100.0%	3 685	.3%	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(8 024)	(24.4%)	751	2.3%	1 780	5.4%	38 390	116.7%	32 897	2.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	40 602	29.5%	9 817	7.1%	15 743	11.4%	71 393	51.9%	137 555	12.1%	-	-	-
Households	37 099	3.9%	24 835	2.6%	22 034	2.3%	867 001	91.2%	950 969	83.8%	3 685	.4%	-
Other	1 880	13.9%	263	1.9%	221	1.6%	11 204	82.6%	13 568	1.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	71 557	6.3%	35 666	3.1%	39 778	3.5%	987 988	87.0%	1 134 989	100.0%	3 685	.3%	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	33 441	33.0%	29 289	28.9%	38 663	38.1%	-	-	101 393	63.9%
Bulk Water	6 345	50.0%	6 345	50.0%	-	-	-	-	12 691	8.0%
PAYE deductions	7 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 193	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	15 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 614	9.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 905	40.7%	2 860	13.1%	409	1.9%	9 691	44.3%	21 865	13.8%
Auditor-General	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	71 501	45.0%	38 494	24.2%	39 071	24.6%	9 691	6.1%	158 758	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B E Mwanje	034 328 7750
Financial Manager	Mr B E Hlongwe	034 328 7755

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	89 291	90 075	29 994	33.6%	19 534	21.9%	5 792	6.4%	55 320	61.4%	14 630	89.7%	(60.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 120	10 043	9 815	97.0%	1 487	14.7%	773	7.7%	12 075	120.2%	1 472	36.0%	(47.5%)	
Service charges	12 988	12 988	3 319	25.6%	2 876	22.1%	2 371	18.3%	8 565	65.9%	2 697	44.8%	(12.1%)	
Other revenues	14 111	13 971	85	0.6%	202	1.4%	135	1.0%	422	3.0%	565	23.3%	(76.1%)	
Government - operating	29 062	29 062	13 502	46.5%	3 599	12.4%	300	1.0%	17 401	59.9%	6 279	97.3%	(95.2%)	
Government - capital	21 423	22 423	3 000	14.0%	11 000	51.3%	2 000	8.9%	16 000	71.4%	3 200	85.8%	(37.5%)	
Interest	1 587	1 587	273	17.2%	371	23.4%	212	13.4%	857	54.0%	418	79.4%	(49.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(78 913)	(78 973)	(18 208)	23.1%	(19 013)	24.1%	(8 659)	11.0%	(45 880)	58.1%	(13 392)	67.8%	(35.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(74 692)	(74 752)	(18 208)	24.4%	(19 013)	25.5%	(8 619)	11.5%	(45 839)	61.3%	(13 392)	71.7%	(35.6%)	
Finance charges	(79)	(79)	-	-	-	-	(41)	51.5%	(41)	51.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(4 142)	(4 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10 378	11 101	11 786	113.6%	522	5.0%	(2 868)	(25.8%)	9 440	85.0%	1 239	568.8%	(331.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(19 744)	(22 423)	-	-	(3 746)	19.0%	(612)	2.7%	(4 359)	19.4%	(904)	37.3%	(32.2%)	
Capital assets	(19 744)	(22 423)	-	-	(3 746)	19.0%	(612)	2.7%	(4 359)	19.4%	(904)	37.3%	(32.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 744)	(22 423)	-	-	(3 746)	19.0%	(612)	2.7%	(4 359)	19.4%	(904)	37.3%	(32.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(33)	100.0%	(33)	100.0%	-	57.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(33)	100.0%	(33)	100.0%	-	57.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(33)	100.0%	(33)	100.0%	41	54.5%	(181.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 399)	(11 355)	11 786	(125.4%)	(3 225)	34.3%	(3 513)	30.9%	5 048	(44.5%)	375	(34.1%)	(1 036.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 053	21 053	14 628	70.4%	26 614	126.4%	23 389	111.1%	14 628	70.4%	14 529	31.6%	61.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 655	9 698	26 614	228.4%	23 389	200.7%	19 876	204.9%	19 876	204.9%	14 904	149.0%	33.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	585	5.9%	745	7.7%	325	3.3%	8 198	83.0%	9 873	29.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	518	5.0%	693	6.7%	308	3.0%	8 781	85.3%	10 300	30.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	108	4.6%	161	6.9%	67	2.8%	2 001	85.6%	2 337	7.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	38	7.8%	30	6.2%	10	2.1%	411	84.0%	490	1.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	186	1.9%	360	3.7%	199	2.1%	8 958	92.3%	9 704	29.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	100.0%	455	2.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 435	4.3%	2 009	6.0%	909	2.7%	29 005	86.9%	33 359	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	469	4.5%	802	7.8%	383	3.7%	8 494	84.0%	10 349	31.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	253	13.7%	203	11.0%	73	4.0%	1 317	71.3%	1 846	5.5%	-	-	-
Households	325	5.9%	306	5.6%	99	1.8%	4 741	86.7%	5 471	16.4%	-	-	-
Other	388	2.5%	698	4.4%	354	2.3%	14 253	90.8%	15 693	47.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 435	4.3%	2 009	6.0%	909	2.7%	29 005	86.9%	33 359	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	23.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 258	84.9%	95	3.6%	231	8.7%	75	2.8%	2 660	76.9%
Total	3 058	88.4%	95	2.7%	231	6.7%	75	2.2%	3 460	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michail SF	034 331 3041
Financial Manager	Mr W Mtshwa	034 331 3041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	140 703	140 703	45 504	32.3%	53 391	37.9%	45 295	32.2%	144 191	102.5%	33 397	53.5%	35.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 474	14 474	4 187	28.9%	8 483	58.6%	1 439	9.9%	14 109	97.5%	1 663	19.6%	(13.5%)	
Service charges	834	834	57	6.8%	67	8.0%	82	9.8%	205	24.6%	41	5.3%	101.5%	
Other revenues	17 412	17 412	2 830	16.3%	7 622	43.8%	16 012	92.0%	36 463	152.0%	7 141	46.3%	124.2%	
Government - operating	82 902	82 902	32 947	39.6%	26 277	31.7%	19 707	23.8%	78 831	95.1%	19 763	64.7%	(3%)	
Government - capital	22 081	22 081	5 000	22.6%	10 000	45.3%	7 081	32.1%	22 081	100.0%	3 898	40.9%	81.7%	
Interest	3 000	3 000	584	19.5%	942	31.4%	975	32.5%	2 501	83.4%	891	42.4%	9.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(97 371)	(97 371)	(33 831)	34.7%	(29 658)	30.5%	(13 657)	14.0%	(77 146)	79.2%	(55 714)	58.4%	(75.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(97 371)	(97 371)	(33 831)	34.7%	(29 658)	30.5%	(13 518)	13.9%	(77 007)	79.1%	(55 714)	58.4%	(75.7%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	(139)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 332	43 332	11 674	26.9%	23 733	54.8%	31 638	73.0%	67 045	154.7%	(22 317)	40.0%	(241.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	10 300	10 300	(4 615)	(44.8%)	5	.1%	-	-	(4 609)	(44.8%)	2	(3.1%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.1%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(200)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(4 615)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 615)	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	-	-	5	.1%	-	-	5	.1%	-	-	-	
Payments	(54 729)	(54 729)	(4 518)	8.3%	(11 317)	20.7%	(3 660)	6.7%	(19 495)	35.6%	(5 675)	18.1%	(35.5%)	
Capital assets	(54 729)	(54 729)	(4 518)	8.3%	(11 317)	20.7%	(3 660)	6.7%	(19 495)	35.6%	(5 675)	18.1%	(35.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 429)	(44 429)	(9 133)	20.6%	(11 312)	25.5%	(3 660)	8.2%	(24 105)	54.3%	(5 673)	25.2%	(35.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	21 000	21 000	(2 073)	(9.9%)	(1 465)	(7.0%)	-	-	(3 537)	(16.8%)	(167)	23 317.5%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	21 000	21 000	(2 073)	-	(1 465)	-	-	-	(3 537)	-	(167)	23 317.5%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	17 670	17 670	(2 073)	(11.7%)	(1 465)	(8.3%)	-	-	(3 537)	(20.0%)	(167)	23 317.5%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 573	16 573	468	2.8%	10 957	66.1%	27 978	168.8%	39 403	237.8%	(28 157)	(673.2%)	(199.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	36 743	36 743	-	-	468	1.3%	11 425	31.1%	-	-	35 754	-	(68.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	53 316	53 316	468	9%	11 425	21.4%	39 403	73.9%	39 403	73.9%	7 597	(673.2%)	418.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	197	2.7%	176	2.4%	167	2.3%	6 813	92.7%	7 353	29.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	95	2.1%	89	1.9%	84	1.8%	4 355	94.2%	4 623	18.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	2.0%	7	3.4%	7	3.4%	198	91.2%	217	9%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	430	4.9%	481	3.7%	457	3.5%	11 398	87.9%	12 667	51.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	926	3.7%	753	3.0%	716	2.8%	22 764	90.5%	25 160	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	228	7.4%	202	6.6%	231	7.4%	2 403	78.4%	3 064	12.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	235	5.8%	145	3.6%	111	2.7%	3 563	87.9%	4 054	16.1%	-	-	-
Households	340	2.2%	320	2.1%	293	1.9%	14 217	93.7%	15 169	60.3%	-	-	-
Other	124	4.3%	87	3.0%	81	2.8%	2 581	89.8%	2 873	11.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	926	3.7%	753	3.0%	716	2.8%	22 764	90.5%	25 160	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	436	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	32.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	347	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	26.0%
Loan repayments	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	10.4%
Trade Creditors	316	76.9%	25	6.0%	70	17.1%	-	-	411	30.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 239	92.9%	25	1.8%	70	5.3%	-	-	1 334	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W B Nkosi	034 621 2666
Financial Manager	Mrs D Mohapi	034 621 2666

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	293 262	197 279	132 732	45.3%	85 366	29.1%	71 138	36.1%	289 236	146.6%	66 585	94.3%	6.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	24 764	26 854	4 990	20.2%	4 711	19.0%	3 161	11.8%	12 863	47.9%	5 652	129.8%	(44.1%)	
Other revenues	597	20 733	10 869	181.1%	2 834	475.1%	5 516	26.8%	19 160	92.4%	11 314	590.3%	(51.2%)	
Government - operating	144 190	141 287	59 434	41.2%	41 284	28.6%	40 536	28.7%	141 254	100.0%	33 090	92.9%	22.5%	
Government - capital	119 917	-	56 540	47.1%	36 000	30.0%	21 377	-	119 917	-	14 944	79.5%	43.0%	
Interest	3 795	8 404	958	25.3%	537	14.1%	547	6.5%	2 042	24.3%	1 585	48.5%	(65.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(191 298)	(172 692)	(60 929)	31.9%	(46 178)	24.1%	(45 083)	26.1%	(152 190)	88.1%	(54 172)	84.8%	(16.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(190 534)	(172 692)	(60 929)	32.0%	(46 178)	24.2%	(44 695)	25.9%	(151 802)	87.9%	(54 172)	85.2%	(17.5%)	
Finance charges	(764)	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	-	(388)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	101 964	24 587	71 803	70.4%	39 188	38.4%	26 054	106.0%	137 045	557.4%	12 413	120.6%	109.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(120 067)	(44 265)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(13 798)	31.2%	(71 360)	161.2%	(6 810)	27.3%	102.6%	
Capital assets	(120 067)	(44 265)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(13 798)	31.2%	(71 360)	161.2%	(6 810)	27.3%	102.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(119 917)	(44 265)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(13 798)	31.2%	(71 360)	161.2%	(6 810)	24.0%	102.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(0)	(767)	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	38 344 050.0%	(764)	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(0)	(767)	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	38 344 050.0%	(764)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(0)	(767)	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	38 344 050.0%	(764)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 953)	(19 678)	48 744	(271.5%)	3 918	(21.8%)	12 256	(62.3%)	64 918	(329.9%)	4 838	(227.7%)	153.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 909	20 981	20 981	721.2%	69 725	2 396.9%	73 644	351.0%	20 981	100.0%	70 186	4.9%	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 040)	1 303	69 725	(463.5%)	73 644	(489.5%)	85 899	6 590.9%	85 899	6 590.9%	75 024	(299.5%)	14.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 560	6.3%	2 410	5.9%	1 473	3.6%	34 252	84.2%	40 695	72.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	688	5.2%	570	4.3%	526	4.0%	11 509	86.6%	13 293	23.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	9%	19	9%	19	9%	2 176	97.4%	2 234	4.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 267	5.8%	2 999	5.3%	2 018	3.6%	47 938	85.3%	56 222	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 176	24.3%	1 007	20.8%	104	2.2%	2 552	52.7%	4 838	8.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	120	7.7%	96	6.2%	75	4.8%	1 267	81.3%	1 558	2.8%	-	-	-
Households	1 971	4.0%	1 896	3.8%	1 839	3.7%	44 119	88.5%	49 825	88.6%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 267	5.8%	2 999	5.3%	2 018	3.6%	47 938	85.3%	56 222	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3	-	3 065	8.9%	4 991	14.6%	26 214	76.5%	34 273	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3	-	3 065	8.9%	4 991	14.6%	26 214	76.5%	34 273	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SR Mathobela	034 329 7256
Financial Manager	Ms WJM MNGOMEZULU	034 329 7287

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	141 316	141 316	56 465	40.0%	35 455	25.1%	39 209	27.7%	131 128	92.8%	33 443	111.0%	17.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 920	10 920	5 007	45.9%	4 018	36.8%	3 730	34.2%	12 755	116.8%	1 012	87.1%	268.5%	
Service charges	15 582	15 582	3 859	24.8%	2 733	17.5%	4 934	31.7%	11 527	74.0%	3 140	51.6%	57.1%	
Other revenues	3 878	3 878	14 654	377.9%	4 970	128.2%	7 379	190.3%	27 085	696.3%	4 433	624.3%	66.4%	
Government - operating	69 392	69 392	27 903	40.2%	1 120	1.6%	15 808	22.8%	44 831	64.6%	17 332	98.0%	(8.8%)	
Government - capital	41 377	41 377	5 000	12.1%	22 134	53.5%	7 292	17.6%	34 426	83.2%	7 500	106.9%	(2.8%)	
Interest	166	166	39	23.3%	12	7.3%	66	39.4%	116	70.0%	25	93.5%	162.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(102 973)	(102 973)	(45 318)	44.0%	(18 813)	18.3%	(26 046)	25.3%	(90 176)	87.6%	(29 062)	117.6%	(10.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(102 853)	(102 853)	(45 299)	44.0%	(16 584)	16.1%	(26 031)	25.3%	(87 913)	85.5%	(29 051)	117.6%	(10.4%)	
Finance charges	(120)	(120)	(19)	15.8%	(9)	7.5%	(15)	12.9%	(43)	36.2%	(11)	43.4%	38.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(2 220)	-	-	-	(2 220)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 343	38 343	11 147	29.1%	16 642	43.4%	13 163	34.3%	40 952	106.8%	4 381	68.1%	200.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(41 614)	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(19 473)	46.8%	(3 933)	9.5%	(33 373)	80.2%	(7 031)	32.6%	(44.1%)	
Capital assets	(41 614)	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(19 473)	46.8%	(3 933)	9.5%	(33 373)	80.2%	(7 031)	32.6%	(44.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 614)	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(19 473)	46.8%	(3 933)	9.5%	(33 373)	80.2%	(7 031)	32.6%	(44.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 272)	(3 272)	1 179	(36.0%)	(2 831)	86.5%	9 230	(282.1%)	7 579	(231.6%)	(2 650)	(9%)	(448.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	14	-	1 193	50.0%	1 637	-	14	-	2 914	100.0%	(156.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(3 272)	(3 272)	1 193	(36.5%)	(1 637)	50.0%	7 593	(232.1%)	7 593	(232.1%)	264	(1.5%)	2 777.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	48	6%	41	5%	1 675	19.2%	6 941	79.7%	8 705	47.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 338	34.7%	561	5.8%	463	4.8%	5 252	54.6%	9 614	52.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2	30.5%	-	-	4	69.5%	5	-
Total	3 386	18.5%	603	3.3%	2 138	11.7%	12 197	66.6%	18 324	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. TV Mhize	034 995 1650
Financial Manager	Mr. S Mngwenge	034 995 1650

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	228 490	162 597	81 917	35.9%	80 677	35.3%	70 259	43.2%	232 853	143.2%	65 409	97.6%	7.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 857	19 249	8 154	31.5%	11 095	42.9%	6 619	34.4%	25 868	134.4%	5 456	97.3%	21.3%	
Service charges	39 489	20 899	10 339	26.2%	10 560	26.7%	13 485	65.5%	34 584	165.5%	11 438	79.3%	19.6%	
Other revenues	4 502	4 909	2 299	51.1%	2 664	59.2%	4 775	97.3%	9 737	198.4%	3 371	369.3%	41.6%	
Government - operating	117 306	86 420	47 715	40.7%	38 705	33.0%	28 189	32.6%	114 609	132.6%	26 679	96.1%	5.7%	
Government - capital	36 304	30 500	13 000	35.8%	17 500	48.2%	16 741	54.9%	47 241	154.9%	18 136	102.3%	(7.7%)	
Interest	5 033	620	410	8.2%	153	3.0%	251	40.5%	814	131.4%	329	17.3%	(23.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(191 256)	(170 122)	(97 365)	50.9%	(73 145)	38.2%	(79 253)	46.6%	(249 762)	146.8%	(99 046)	177.2%	(20.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(182 274)	(169 846)	(97 209)	53.3%	(73 024)	40.1%	(78 912)	46.5%	(249 145)	146.7%	(98 689)	183.6%	(20.0%)	
Finance charges	(3 718)	(276)	(156)	4.2%	(121)	3.2%	(341)	123.3%	(617)	223.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(5 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	10.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 234	(7 525)	(15 448)	(41.5%)	7 532	20.2%	(8 994)	119.5%	(16 909)	224.7%	(33 637)	(101.4%)	(73.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	63 003	40 934	-	22 069	-	30 646	48.6%	93 650	148.6%	49 481	-	(38.1%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	40 934	-	22 069	-	30 646	-	93 650	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	63 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 481	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(36 304)	(21 792)	(12 020)	33.1%	(9 772)	26.9%	(10 363)	47.6%	(32 155)	147.6%	(21 734)	55.5%	(52.3%)	
Capital assets	(36 304)	(21 792)	(12 020)	33.1%	(9 772)	26.9%	(10 363)	47.6%	(32 155)	147.6%	(21 734)	55.5%	(52.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 304)	41 211	28 914	(79.6%)	12 297	(33.9%)	20 283	49.2%	61 495	149.2%	27 747	(115.5%)	(26.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(11 391)	(1 157)	(578)	5.1%	(193)	1.7%	(1 147)	99.2%	(1 919)	165.8%	(1 071)	79.4%	7.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(11 391)	(1 157)	(578)	5.1%	(193)	1.7%	(1 147)	99.2%	(1 919)	165.8%	(1 071)	79.4%	7.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 739	(1 157)	(578)	(6.6%)	(193)	(2.2%)	(1 147)	99.2%	(1 919)	165.8%	(1 071)	(28.9%)	7.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 669	32 529	12 887	133.3%	19 637	203.1%	10 143	31.2%	42 667	131.2%	(6 961)	424 794.1%	(245.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	9 779	9 779	1 604	16.4%	14 491	148.2%	34 128	148.2%	1 604	16.4%	35 596	100.0%	(1.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	19 448	32 529	14 491	74.5%	34 128	175.5%	44 271	136.1%	44 271	136.1%	28 635	292.8%	54.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 668	52.9%	1 108	14.0%	562	8.1%	1 595	23.0%	6 933	4.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 650	3.3%	1 983	3.9%	1 689	3.3%	45 220	89.5%	50 542	32.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	853	1.9%	619	1.4%	586	1.3%	41 998	95.3%	44 056	28.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	36	3.7%	29	3.0%	28	2.9%	860	90.3%	952	6.6%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	284	7%	-	-	-	-	38 877	99.3%	39 161	25.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	153	1.2%	150	1.1%	151	1.2%	12 635	96.5%	13 090	8.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 642	4.3%	3 890	2.5%	3 015	1.9%	141 186	91.2%	154 733	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(413)	(2.3%)	1 096	6.0%	887	4.9%	16 696	91.4%	18 265	11.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 750	43.0%	823	9.4%	396	4.5%	3 759	43.1%	8 727	5.6%	-	-	-
Households	2 667	2.4%	1 477	1.3%	1 320	1.2%	107 873	95.2%	113 337	73.2%	-	-	-
Other	639	4.4%	494	3.4%	412	2.9%	12 859	89.3%	14 404	9.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 642	4.3%	3 890	2.5%	3 015	1.9%	141 186	91.2%	154 733	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 351	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 351	80.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	150	26.2%	-	-	-	-	421	73.8%	571	19.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 501	85.6%	-	-	-	-	421	14.4%	2 922	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Musa Nxumalo	034 413 1223
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Nkosi	034 413 1223

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		C3 of 2016/17 to C3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	539 598	539 598	182 826	33.9%	3 396 296	629.4%	8 583 794	1 590.8%	12 162 915	2 254.1%	120 923	175.6%	6 998.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 000	68 000	17 470	25.7%	593 014	872.1%	1 174 674	1 727.5%	1 785 158	2 625.2%	16 057	61.2%	7 215.5%	
Service charges	242 336	242 336	87 657	36.2%	2 850 701	1 176.3%	4 870 559	2 009.8%	7 888 909	3 222.3%	55 002	69.5%	8 752.2%	
Other revenues	50 109	50 109	2 409	4.8%	43 443	86.7%	150 937	301.2%	196 790	392.7%	1 969	2.5%	7 564.6%	
Government - operating	124 650	124 650	-	-	-	-	711 154	570.5%	711 154	570.5%	31 527	25.0%	2 155.7%	
Government - capital	52 740	52 740	68 013	129.0%	70 022	132.8%	1 133 673	2 149.6%	1 271 708	2 411.3%	16 078	195.9%	6 951.1%	
Interest	1 763	1 763	7 276	412.7%	(160 885)	(9 125.7%)	542 805	30 788.9%	389 196	22 075.9%	288	(803.4%)	188 059.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(476 630)	(476 630)	(95 946)	20.1%	(912 966)	191.5%	(6 102 724)	1 280.4%	(7 111 636)	1 492.1%	(122 257)	164.9%	4 891.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(457 859)	(457 859)	(95 252)	20.8%	(901 753)	196.9%	(6 056 418)	1 323.2%	(7 055 423)	1 541.0%	(118 413)	163.1%	5 016.3%	
Finance charges	(620)	(620)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(18 151)	(18 151)	(640)	2.8%	(11 210)	61.8%	(44 306)	244.1%	(56 214)	309.7%	(3 830)	307.1%	1 054.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 968	62 968	86 880	138.0%	2 483 329	3 943.8%	2 481 069	3 940.2%	5 051 278	8 022.0%	(1 334)	447.6%	(186 076.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	45 387	-	(7 831 182)	-	916 531	-	(6 869 264)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(1 263)	-	67 943	-	-	-	66 681	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	46 650	-	(7 899 126)	-	916 531	-	(6 935 945)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	(486 472)	-	8 558 909	-	(134 672 179)	-	(126 599 742)	-	(12)	34.4%	#####	
Capital assets	-	-	(486 472)	-	8 558 909	-	(134 672 179)	-	(126 599 742)	-	(12)	34.4%	1 096 678 879.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(441 085)	-	727 727	-	(133 755 648)	-	(133 469 006)	-	(12)	34.2%	#####	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	70	-	(15 666)	-	870	-	(14 725)	-	153	100.0%	468.3%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 502)	-	(5 502)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	70	-	(15 666)	-	4 373	-	(9 223)	-	153	100.0%	4 061.6%	
Payments	-	-	-	-	(1 419)	-	(19 343)	-	(20 762)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(1 419)	-	(19 343)	-	(20 762)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	70	-	(17 085)	-	(18 473)	-	(35 487)	-	153	100.0%	(12 163.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	62 968	62 968	(354 135)	(562.4%)	3 193 972	5 072.4%	(131 293 052)	(208 508.1%)	(128 453 215)	(203 998.1%)	(1 193)	8 405.5%	11 003 073.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	(354 135)	-	2 839 837	-	(128 453 215)	-	109 361	2 496.8%	2 496.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 968	62 968	(354 135)	(562.4%)	2 839 837	4 510.0%	(128 453 215)	(203 998.1%)	(128 453 215)	(203 998.1%)	108 168	12 705.5%	(118 853.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 595	22.2%	2 152	5.6%	1 250	3.3%	26 321	68.9%	30 227	24.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 823	8.2%	1 475	4.3%	1 250	3.6%	28 955	83.9%	34 503	22.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	405	28.5%	340	23.9%	77	5.4%	602	42.3%	1 424	9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 741	10.1%	2 676	4.0%	1 543	2.3%	56 055	83.6%	67 015	43.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	845	48.1%	54	3.1%	40	2.3%	817	46.5%	1 756	1.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	45	12.3%	44	12.1%	14	3.9%	263	71.7%	367	2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 329	13.0%	740	7.4%	272	3.6%	7 773	76.0%	10 234	6.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 694	13.5%	7 501	4.9%	4 546	3.0%	120 786	78.7%	153 527	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	6 554	11.2%	2 290	3.9%	1 787	3.0%	48 077	81.9%	58 707	38.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 601	14.1%	1 496	4.3%	980	2.8%	26 626	76.7%	34 702	22.6%	-	-	-
Households	4 021	10.1%	2 207	5.5%	1 156	2.9%	32 517	81.5%	39 901	26.0%	-	-	-
Other	4 519	22.4%	1 508	7.5%	623	3.1%	13 567	67.1%	20 216	13.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 694	13.5%	7 501	4.9%	4 546	3.0%	120 786	78.7%	153 527	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	26 837	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 837	40.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 993	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 993	3.0%
VAT (output less input)	1 938	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 938	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	1 686	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 686	2.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	3.6%
Auditor-General	544	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	8%
Other	31 509	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 509	47.1%
Total	66 912	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 912	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr BE Miano	034 982 2133
Financial Manager	Mr HA Mahomed	034 982 2133

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	214 324	217 933	77 873	36.3%	71 517	33.4%	58 494	26.8%	207 884	95.4%	40 987	98.6%	42.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	18 000	2 720	15.1%	8 546	47.5%	2 283	12.7%	13 549	75.3%	3 282	76.6%	(30.4%)	
Service charges	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	59.6%	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	3 569	7 178	840	23.5%	963	27.0%	1 104	15.4%	2 908	40.5%	4 492	287.0%	(75.4%)	
Government - operating	131 847	131 847	56 322	42.7%	43 179	32.7%	32 346	24.5%	131 847	100.0%	30 593	99.4%	5.7%	
Government - capital	58 378	58 378	17 500	30.0%	18 500	31.7%	22 378	38.3%	58 378	100.0%	2 000	97.7%	1 018.9%	
Interest	1 831	1 831	491	26.8%	329	18.0%	383	20.9%	1 204	65.7%	422	76.0%	(9.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(152 228)	(151 410)	(46 087)	30.3%	(45 700)	30.0%	(37 693)	24.9%	(129 481)	85.5%	(33 607)	78.8%	12.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(152 078)	(149 858)	(46 087)	30.3%	(45 700)	30.1%	(37 693)	25.2%	(129 481)	86.4%	(33 607)	112.0%	12.2%	
Finance charges	-	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(150)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 097	66 523	31 785	51.2%	25 817	41.6%	20 801	31.3%	78 403	117.9%	7 380	160.1%	181.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	1 439	-	2 120	-	2 543	-	6 102	-	1 000	2 948.7%	154.3%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	1 439	-	2 120	-	2 543	-	6 102	-	1 000	-	154.3%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(64 089)	(63 709)	(10 294)	16.1%	(16 355)	25.5%	(15 285)	24.0%	(41 934)	65.8%	(7 658)	97.2%	99.6%	
Capital assets	(64 089)	(63 709)	(10 294)	16.1%	(16 355)	25.5%	(15 285)	24.0%	(41 934)	65.8%	(7 658)	97.2%	99.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 089)	(63 709)	(8 855)	13.8%	(14 234)	22.2%	(12 742)	20.0%	(35 832)	56.2%	(6 658)	78.8%	91.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.6%)	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 985)	2 814	22 930	(1 154.9%)	11 582	(583.4%)	8 059	286.4%	42 571	1 513.0%	722	57 888.8%	1 016.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	3 678	3 645	145.7%	26 574	1 083.0%	38 156	1 037.3%	3 643	99.1%	40 964	99.4%	(6.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	515	6 492	26 574	5 164.1%	38 156	7 414.8%	46 215	711.9%	46 215	711.9%	41 685	631.0%	10.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	96	5%	7	-	462	2.6%	17 443	96.9%	18 008	43.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	127	1.3%	60	6%	131	1.3%	9 754	96.8%	10 072	24.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	9%	1	4%	-	-	158	98.7%	161	4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	217	1.7%	127	1.0%	214	1.7%	11 930	95.5%	12 488	30.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	100.0%	292	7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	441	1.1%	195	5%	807	2.0%	39 577	96.5%	41 020	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	972	4.3%	888	4.0%	965	4.3%	19 617	87.4%	22 442	54.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	(401)	(2.0%)	(626)	(3.1%)	(167)	(8%)	21 073	106.0%	19 879	48.5%	-	-	-
Households	(112)	(1.1%)	(15)	(2%)	16	2%	9 934	101.1%	9 823	23.9%	-	-	-
Other	(17)	2%	(52)	5%	(7)	1%	(11 047)	99.3%	(11 124)	(27.1%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	441	1.1%	195	5%	807	2.0%	39 577	96.5%	41 020	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(67)	96.4%	23	(33.2%)	13	(18.2%)	(38)	55.0%	(69)	100.0%
Total	(67)	96.4%	23	(33.2%)	13	(18.2%)	(38)	55.0%	(69)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs VT Sokhela	035 831 7521
Financial Manager	Mr M M Zungu	035 831 7519

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	321 103	376 097	112 270	35.0%	114 275	35.6%	126 257	33.6%	352 802	93.8%	62 920	77.0%	100.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 733	74 310	17 293	31.0%	16 902	30.3%	5 919	8.0%	40 114	54.0%	8 438	77.4%	(29.9%)	
Service charges	57 871	93 446	16 451	28.4%	22 529	38.9%	25 990	27.8%	64 969	69.5%	17 927	50.7%	45.0%	
Other revenues	9 367	11 574	2 063	22.2%	1 951	20.8%	2 504	21.8%	5 538	55.5%	2 276	44.6%	10.0%	
Government - operating	139 744	138 379	55 668	40.0%	44 195	31.6%	78 133	56.5%	178 194	128.8%	31 353	97.5%	149.2%	
Government - capital	57 388	57 388	18 000	31.4%	28 000	48.8%	11 388	19.8%	57 388	100.0%	2 800	74.3%	306.7%	
Interest	1 000	1 000	2 574	257.4%	699	69.9%	2 323	232.3%	5 597	559.7%	125	66.2%	1 756.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(250 854)	(388 844)	(48 898)	19.5%	(90 983)	36.3%	(48 755)	12.5%	(188 634)	48.5%	(103 593)	106.5%	(52.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(250 854)	(299 961)	(48 294)	19.3%	(86 898)	34.6%	(47 001)	15.7%	(182 193)	60.7%	(103 593)	106.6%	(54.6%)	
Finance charges	-	(47 893)	(169)	-	(3 726)	-	(1 755)	3.7%	(5 650)	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(40 989)	(435)	-	(359)	-	-	-	(794)	11.9%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 249	(12 747)	63 371	90.2%	23 293	33.2%	77 501	(608.0%)	164 166	(1 287.9%)	(40 674)	(73.3%)	(290.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 861	(12 747)	63 371	492.8%	23 293	181.1%	77 501	(608.0%)	164 166	(1 287.9%)	(40 674)	(26 105.4%)	(290.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 378	-	83 371	83 371	2 664.9%	86 664	86 664	2 378	2 378	1 412	15.0%	8 039.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 239	(12 747)	63 371	415.9%	86 664	568.7%	164 166	(1 287.9%)	164 166	(1 287.9%)	(39 262)	(695.0%)	(518.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(1 000)	(1.3%)	-	-	5 060	6.5%	73 422	94.8%	77 681	106.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(3 600)	98.5%	-	-	26	(7%)	(81)	2.2%	(3 655)	(5.0%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(780)	97.0%	-	-	87	(10.8%)	(112)	13.9%	(805)	(1.1%)
Total	(5 380)	(7.3%)	-	-	5 173	7.1%	73 429	100.3%	73 222	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.G. Zulu	035 874 5807
Financial Manager	Mr J.H. Mhlongo	035 874 5102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	943 711	997 766	348 761	37.0%	324 386	34.4%	21 032	2.1%	694 178	69.6%	214 647	90.4%	(90.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	23 541	23 541	2 352	10.0%	4 245	18.0%	1 950	8.3%	8 547	36.3%	2 689	45.7%	(27.5%)	
Other revenues	72 113	106 169	211	3%	26 550	36.8%	13 339	13.0%	40 680	30.2%	183	1.1%	7 463.3%	
Government - operating	391 492	391 492	164 703	42.1%	130 115	33.2%	2 484	7%	297 501	76.0%	89 002	100.3%	(97.0%)	
Government - capital	449 830	469 830	178 873	39.8%	162 324	36.1%	708	2%	341 905	72.8%	120 731	95.9%	(99.4%)	
Interest	6 735	6 735	2 622	38.9%	1 152	17.1%	1 851	27.5%	5 625	83.5%	2 043	72.6%	(9.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(454 529)	(534 089)	(100 892)	22.2%	(143 692)	31.6%	(126 539)	23.7%	(371 124)	69.5%	(119 502)	139.5%	5.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(452 575)	(532 136)	(100 892)	22.3%	(143 099)	31.6%	(126 350)	23.7%	(370 341)	69.6%	(119 502)	139.5%	5.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(1 954)	(1 954)	-	-	(594)	30.4%	(189)	9.7%	(783)	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	489 182	463 677	247 868	50.7%	180 693	36.9%	(105 507)	(22.8%)	323 055	69.7%	95 145	52.0%	(210.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	15 500	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(465 852)	(485 852)	(67 213)	14.4%	(109 133)	23.4%	(70 265)	14.5%	(246 612)	50.8%	(73 046)	63.1%	(3.8%)	
Capital assets	(465 852)	(485 852)	(67 213)	14.4%	(109 133)	23.4%	(70 265)	14.5%	(246 612)	50.8%	(73 046)	63.1%	(3.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(450 352)	(470 352)	(67 213)	14.9%	(109 133)	24.2%	(70 265)	14.9%	(246 612)	52.4%	(73 046)	63.1%	(3.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	38 830	(6 675)	180 655	465.3%	71 560	184.3%	(175 772)	2 633.3%	76 443	(1 145.2%)	22 099	(107.8%)	(895.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 432)	7 436	180 655	3 346.9%	180 655	(540.4%)	252 215	3 391.8%	76 443	10 042.1%	(53 872)	(8.5%)	(568.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 398	761	180 655	3 346.9%	252 215	4 672.6%	76 443	10 042.1%	76 443	10 042.1%	(31 773)	255.1%	(340.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 675	2.5%	1 756	2.6%	1 539	2.3%	61 663	92.5%	66 633	73.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	683	2.9%	610	2.6%	557	2.4%	21 743	92.2%	23 594	26.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	6.0%	8	5.8%	8	5.6%	117	82.6%	141	2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	20.0%	26	6.2%	85	20.4%	223	53.4%	418	5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 451	2.7%	2 400	2.6%	2 189	2.4%	83 746	92.2%	90 787	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	563	6.2%	655	7.2%	329	3.6%	7 572	83.0%	9 120	10.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	324	10.6%	258	8.5%	268	8.8%	2 195	72.1%	3 045	3.4%	-	-	-
Households	1 480	1.9%	1 461	1.9%	1 507	1.9%	73 870	94.3%	78 318	86.3%	-	-	-
Other	84	27.6%	26	8.5%	85	28.2%	108	35.7%	303	3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 451	2.7%	2 400	2.6%	2 189	2.4%	83 746	92.2%	90 787	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	622	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	622	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	622	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	622	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J H de Klerk	035 874 5504
Financial Manager	Mr M SB Nkosi	035 874 5506

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	225 553	225 553	92 170	40.9%	88 371	39.2%	50 496	22.4%	231 037	102.4%	37 611	85.6%	34.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 686	12 686	4 042	31.9%	3 803	30.0%	4 255	33.5%	12 100	95.4%	3 554	48.7%	19.7%	
Service charges	131	131	55	41.8%	75	57.0%	56	42.4%	185	141.2%	36	87.3%	55.8%	
Other revenues	5 925	5 925	4 644	78.4%	3 852	64.9%	5 064	85.5%	15 560	261.7%	1 220	53.8%	315.1%	
Government - operating	142 570	142 570	58 712	41.2%	47 413	33.3%	35 961	25.2%	142 084	99.7%	31 863	93.6%	12.9%	
Government - capital	60 481	60 481	22 500	37.2%	33 000	54.6%	4 981	8.2%	60 481	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 860	3 860	217	5.6%	228	5.9%	180	4.7%	626	16.2%	938	64.7%	(80.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(135 841)	(135 841)	(40 415)	29.8%	(57 538)	42.4%	(43 864)	32.3%	(141 817)	104.4%	(54 474)	94.2%	(19.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(135 591)	(135 591)	(40 415)	29.8%	(57 538)	42.4%	(43 864)	32.3%	(141 817)	104.6%	(54 474)	94.3%	(19.5%)	
Finance charges	(250)	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 712	89 712	51 755	57.7%	30 833	34.4%	6 632	7.4%	89 220	99.5%	(16 863)	60.7%	(139.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 587)	(60 587)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(9 932)	16.4%	(32 988)	54.4%	(20 297)	68.0%	(51.1%)	
Capital assets	(60 587)	(60 587)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(9 932)	16.4%	(32 988)	54.4%	(20 297)	68.0%	(51.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 587)	(60 587)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(9 932)	16.4%	(32 988)	54.4%	(20 297)	68.0%	(51.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(714)	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(714)	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(714)	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 410	28 410	43 748	154.0%	15 785	55.6%	(3 300)	(11.6%)	56 233	197.9%	(37 160)	86.5%	(91.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 005	40 005	19 261	48.6%	62 008	155.0%	77 793	194.5%	19 261	48.6%	80 154	100.0%	(2.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 415	68 415	62 008	90.6%	77 793	113.7%	74 493	108.9%	74 493	108.9%	42 995	107.5%	73.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 696)	(4.0%)	715	1.7%	711	1.7%	42 527	100.6%	42 258	97.3%	97.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	19	39.9%	14	28.5%	5	11.4%	10	20.3%	48	1.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	15.3%	26	13.7%	19	10.3%	115	60.8%	190	4.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	110	11.7%	107	11.5%	105	11.3%	613	65.5%	936	2.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 538)	(3.5%)	862	2.0%	841	1.9%	43 266	99.6%	43 431	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(2 148)	(7.9%)	434	1.6%	434	1.6%	28 481	104.7%	27 201	62.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	608	3.7%	429	2.6%	406	2.5%	14 785	91.1%	16 228	37.4%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	57.5%	-	-	1	42.5%	-	-	3	0.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 538)	(3.5%)	862	2.0%	841	1.9%	43 266	99.6%	43 431	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(2 244)	70.7%	647	(20.4%)	(104)	3.3%	(1 471)	46.4%	(3 172)	79.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(127)	15.7%	(61)	7.6%	(200)	24.8%	(417)	51.8%	(804)	20.2%
Total	(2 370)	59.6%	586	(14.7%)	(303)	7.6%	(1 888)	47.5%	(3 976)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N.P. Gamede	035 592 0680
Financial Manager	Mr N.P.E. Myeni	035 592 0680

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	226 415	234 958	87 007	38.4%	72 590	32.1%	66 669	28.4%	226 266	96.3%	48 339	97.5%	37.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 240	15 000	5 499	48.9%	3 512	31.2%	2 327	15.5%	11 337	75.6%	1 882	83.4%	23.6%	
Service charges	1 635	2 325	399	24.4%	379	23.2%	762	32.8%	1 540	66.2%	379	71.9%	100.8%	
Other revenues	2 394	91 599	7 037	294.0%	2 970	124.1%	1 745	1.9%	11 751	12.8%	543	75.5%	221.3%	
Government - operating	153 278	72 465	63 641	41.5%	40 762	26.6%	37 758	52.1%	142 161	196.2%	35 048	98.9%	7.7%	
Government - capital	53 003	53 003	9 000	17.0%	24 000	45.3%	22 950	43.3%	55 950	105.6%	8 689	97.1%	164.1%	
Interest	4 865	398	1 432	29.4%	968	19.9%	1 127	283.3%	3 527	886.4%	1 797	110.6%	(37.3%)	
Dividends	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(177 509)	(177 509)	(56 292)	31.7%	(67 386)	38.0%	(48 126)	27.1%	(171 804)	96.8%	(45 571)	72.4%	5.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(177 509)	(177 509)	(56 292)	31.7%	(67 386)	38.0%	(48 126)	61.1%	(171 804)	218.2%	(45 571)	72.4%	5.6%	
Finance charges	-	(78 742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(98 767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 906	57 449	30 715	62.8%	5 204	10.6%	18 543	32.3%	54 462	94.8%	2 768	230.9%	570.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(64 176)	(61 551)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(9 749)	15.8%	(29 481)	47.9%	(6 053)	38.0%	61.1%	
Capital assets	(64 176)	(61 551)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(9 749)	15.8%	(29 481)	47.9%	(6 053)	38.0%	61.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 176)	(61 551)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(9 749)	15.8%	(29 481)	47.9%	(6 053)	38.0%	61.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 270)	(4 102)	23 517	(154.0%)	(7 330)	48.0%	8 794	(214.4%)	24 981	(609.0%)	(3 285)	(101.0%)	(367.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 370	56 889	54 357	167.9%	77 873	240.6%	70 543	124.0%	54 357	95.5%	124 712	100.0%	(43.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 100	52 787	77 873	455.4%	70 543	412.5%	79 337	150.3%	79 337	150.3%	121 426	429.1%	(34.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 107	1.6%	809	1.1%	755	1.1%	68 010	96.2%	70 682	45.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	344	1.7%	293	1.5%	239	1.2%	18 958	95.6%	19 835	12.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	54	3.0%	160	8.8%	53	2.9%	1 551	85.3%	1 818	1.2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 102	100.0%	3 102	2.0%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 641	2.7%	1 040	1.7%	1 081	1.8%	56 102	92.7%	59 664	38.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 147	2.0%	2 302	1.5%	2 129	1.4%	147 723	95.1%	155 301	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	996	1.2%	383	4%	379	4%	83 538	97.9%	85 295	54.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 278	4.6%	1 080	3.9%	894	3.2%	24 288	88.2%	27 540	17.7%	-	-	-
Households	873	2.1%	839	2.0%	857	2.0%	39 897	94.0%	42 466	27.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 147	2.0%	2 302	1.5%	2 129	1.4%	147 723	95.1%	155 301	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	31	8.9%	3	9%	23	6.7%	294	83.6%	352	88.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	55.6%	-	-	-	-	20	44.4%	45	11.3%
Total	56	14.2%	3	8%	23	5.9%	314	79.1%	397	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.F.K. Khumalo	035 572 1292
Financial Manager	Ms V.L. Gumede	035 572 1292

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	226 407	226 407	85 195	37.6%	79 318	35.0%	52 742	23.3%	217 255	96.0%	50 461	90.6%	4.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 908	25 908	4 566	17.6%	8 403	32.4%	5 404	20.9%	18 373	70.9%	5 839	77.6%	(7.4%)	
Service charges	5 288	5 288	667	12.6%	1 113	21.0%	443	8.4%	2 223	42.0%	625	66.3%	(29.2%)	
Other revenues	3 903	3 903	28	0.7%	911	23.4%	406	10.4%	1 345	34.5%	738	53.1%	(45.0%)	
Government - operating	140 480	140 480	60 554	43.1%	44 744	31.9%	33 032	23.5%	138 330	98.5%	30 083	97.4%	9.8%	
Government - capital	47 832	47 832	18 983	39.7%	23 792	49.7%	13 139	27.5%	55 915	116.9%	12 970	84.3%	1.3%	
Interest	3 000	3 000	396	13.2%	355	11.8%	317	10.6%	1 068	35.6%	206	59.6%	53.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(153 126)	(153 126)	(30 880)	20.2%	(56 288)	36.8%	(45 250)	29.6%	(132 419)	86.5%	(33 819)	80.2%	33.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(152 134)	(152 134)	(30 880)	20.3%	(55 988)	36.8%	(45 079)	29.6%	(131 947)	86.7%	(33 816)	80.3%	33.3%	
Finance charges	(142)	(142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	3.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(850)	(850)	-	-	(200)	25.3%	(171)	20.2%	(471)	55.5%	-	-	38.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 281	73 281	54 315	74.1%	23 030	31.4%	7 491	10.2%	84 836	115.8%	16 442	109.3%	(55.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 995)	(52 995)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(11 022)	20.8%	(43 415)	81.9%	(7 411)	93.4%	48.7%	
Capital assets	(52 995)	(52 995)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(11 022)	20.8%	(43 415)	81.9%	(7 411)	93.4%	48.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 995)	(52 995)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(11 022)	20.8%	(43 415)	81.9%	(7 411)	93.4%	48.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 286	20 286	39 883	196.6%	5 069	25.0%	(3 531)	(17.4%)	41 421	204.2%	9 231	158.0%	(138.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 396	8 396	7 575	90.2%	47 458	565.3%	52 527	625.8%	7 575	90.2%	35 561	99.7%	47.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 682	28 682	47 458	165.5%	52 527	183.1%	48 997	170.8%	48 997	170.8%	44 792	130.6%	9.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 598	52.1%	483	9.7%	449	9.0%	1 458	29.2%	4 987	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 598	52.1%	483	9.7%	449	9.0%	1 458	29.2%	4 987	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. J.A. Mtshamezulu	035 550 0069
Financial Manager	Mr. N. N. Shandu	035 550 0069

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	150 810	159 700	64 494	42.8%	55 345	36.7%	36 037	22.6%	155 877	97.6%	55 730	107.3%	(35.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 100	11 826	6 935	68.7%	2 088	20.7%	1 542	13.0%	10 566	89.3%	1 849	82.2%	(16.6%)	
Service charges	1 373	1 523	28	2.0%	83	6.0%	-	-	111	7.3%	205	48.9%	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	4 050	9 378	1 462	36.2%	6 019	99.5%	1 541	16.4%	9 022	90.2%	15 578	486.2%	(90.1%)	
Government - operating	111 123	114 659	49 836	44.8%	36 988	33.3%	27 035	23.6%	113 859	99.3%	28 426	99.7%	(4.9%)	
Government - capital	21 664	21 664	6 000	27.7%	10 000	46.2%	5 664	26.1%	21 664	100.0%	9 542	100.0%	(40.6%)	
Interest	500	650	233	46.5%	167	33.4%	256	39.3%	655	100.8%	130	60.3%	96.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(122 483)	(138 389)	(47 306)	38.6%	(36 959)	30.2%	(36 464)	26.3%	(120 728)	87.2%	(48 328)	102.8%	(24.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(107 618)	(117 303)	(36 300)	33.7%	(35 796)	33.3%	(33 588)	28.6%	(105 684)	90.1%	(47 376)	107.9%	(29.1%)	
Finance charges	(120)	(700)	(583)	485.8%	(1)	1.1%	(1)	2%	(58)	83.7%	(47)	74.7%	(97.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(14 745)	(20 386)	(10 422)	70.7%	(1 162)	7.9%	(2 876)	14.1%	(14 458)	30.9%	(606)	77.2%	217.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 327	21 311	17 188	60.7%	18 387	64.9%	(427)	(2.0%)	35 149	164.9%	7 402	129.2%	(105.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	1 222	-	-	-	-	151	12.4%	151	12.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 222	-	-	-	-	151	12.4%	151	12.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(21 664)	(23 489)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(2 454)	10.4%	(14 073)	59.9%	(9 144)	82.9%	(73.2%)	
Capital assets	(21 664)	(23 489)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(2 454)	10.4%	(14 073)	59.9%	(9 144)	82.9%	(73.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 664)	(22 267)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(2 303)	10.3%	(13 922)	62.5%	(9 144)	82.9%	(74.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 663	(956)	10 106	151.7%	13 850	207.9%	(2 730)	285.5%	21 227	(2 220.4%)	(1 742)	(678.1%)	56.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	503	1 922	1 922	381.7%	12 027	2 389.2%	25 878	1 346.7%	1 922	100.0%	17 904	100.0%	48.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 166	966	12 027	167.8%	25 878	361.1%	23 148	2 397.4%	23 148	2 397.4%	16 162	533.8%	43.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	823	2.5%	504	1.5%	644	2.0%	30 591	93.9%	32 562	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	823	2.5%	504	1.5%	644	2.0%	30 591	93.9%	32 562	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	24	9%	24	9%	23	9%	2 494	97.2%	2 565	7.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	594	4.7%	356	2.8%	434	3.4%	11 309	89.1%	12 604	39.0%	-	-	-
Households	205	1.2%	124	0.7%	186	1.1%	16 782	97.0%	17 297	53.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	823	2.5%	504	1.5%	644	2.0%	30 591	93.9%	32 562	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	93	15.5%	-	-	-	-	505	84.5%	598	28.0%
Other	(422)	(27.4%)	(1 050)	(68.2%)	(77)	(5.0%)	3 089	200.5%	1 540	72.0%
Total	(329)	(15.4%)	(1 050)	(49.1%)	(77)	(3.6%)	3 594	168.1%	2 139	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Vusumuzi J Mhembu	035 838 8500
Financial Manager	Ms Sayhile L Mchunu	035 838 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	655 257	655 257	300 813	45.9%	206 200	31.5%	198 668	30.3%	705 681	107.7%	161 173	99.8%	23.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	34 504	34 504	3 754	10.9%	3 848	11.2%	3 919	11.4%	11 521	33.4%	3 557	77.2%	10.2%	
Other revenues	12 189	12 189	59 917	417.7%	42 035	344.8%	44 099	361.8%	137 661	1124.3%	21 057	154.8%	109.4%	
Government - operating	346 343	346 343	140 844	40.7%	91 103	26.3%	82 505	23.8%	314 452	90.8%	73 037	97.8%	13.0%	
Government - capital	257 965	257 965	105 000	40.7%	69 000	26.7%	67 910	26.3%	241 910	93.8%	63 522	96.4%	6.9%	
Interest	4 256	4 256	299	7.0%	213	5.0%	235	5.5%	746	17.5%	-	23.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(396 077)	(396 077)	(94 838)	23.9%	(137 877)	34.8%	(81 037)	20.5%	(313 752)	79.2%	(107 741)	111.6%	(24.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(394 578)	(394 578)	(94 838)	24.0%	(137 877)	34.9%	(81 037)	20.5%	(313 752)	79.5%	(107 741)	113.1%	(24.8%)	
Finance charges	(1 499)	(1 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	259 180	259 180	205 976	79.5%	68 323	26.4%	117 630	45.4%	391 929	151.2%	53 432	84.0%	120.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(257 965)	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(41 014)	15.9%	(219 934)	85.3%	(59 538)	59.1%	(31.1%)	
Capital assets	(257 965)	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(41 014)	15.9%	(219 934)	85.3%	(59 538)	59.1%	(31.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(257 965)	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(41 014)	15.9%	(219 934)	85.3%	(59 538)	59.1%	(31.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	21	21	11	53.6%	10	45.4%	6	30.5%	27	129.5%	21	154.8%	(69.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	21	21	11	53.6%	10	45.4%	6	30.5%	27	129.5%	21	154.8%	(69.8%)	
Payments	(3 046)	(3 046)	-	-	(743)	24.4%	-	-	(743)	24.4%	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 046)	(3 046)	-	-	(743)	24.4%	-	-	(743)	24.4%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 025)	(3 025)	11	(4%)	(733)	24.2%	6	(2%)	(715)	23.7%	21	(2.2%)	(69.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 809)	(1 809)	103 169	(5 703.1%)	(8 512)	470.5%	76 623	(4 235.7%)	171 279	(9 468.3%)	(6 084)	(621.1%)	(1 359.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	22 317	22 317	34 626	155.2%	137 795	617.4%	129 283	579.3%	34 626	155.2%	117 505	147.7%	10.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 508	20 508	137 795	671.9%	129 283	630.4%	205 905	1 004.0%	205 905	1 004.0%	111 421	499.2%	84.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 421	2.0%	1 948	1.5%	1 182	.9%	124 340	95.6%	130 092	68.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	196	.9%	273	1.3%	131	.6%	21 202	97.2%	21 803	11.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	42	.1%	29	.1%	37	.1%	39 335	99.7%	39 443	20.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	(9)	.3%	(306)	99.9%	(306)	(2.9%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 858	1.5%	2 250	1.2%	1 350	.7%	184 572	96.6%	191 031	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 579	12.9%	890	7.3%	291	2.4%	9 519	77.5%	12 280	6.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	852	2.7%	614	1.9%	679	2.1%	29 721	93.3%	31 866	16.7%	-	-	-
Households	361	.2%	558	.4%	203	.1%	143 311	99.2%	144 432	75.6%	-	-	-
Other	66	2.7%	188	7.7%	178	7.3%	2 021	82.4%	2 453	1.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 858	1.5%	2 250	1.2%	1 350	.7%	184 572	96.6%	191 031	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(8 033)	(14.1%)	1 516	2.7%	12 144	21.3%	51 377	90.1%	57 005	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(8 033)	(14.1%)	1 516	2.7%	12 144	21.3%	51 377	90.1%	57 005	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sibesko Emmanuel Bukhosini	035 573 8600
Financial Manager	Mr Njabulo Duda	035 573 8615

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	136 378	169 300	74 586	54.7%	60 706	44.5%	43 348	25.6%	178 640	105.5%	38 634	99.3%	12.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 975	8 475	3 766	63.0%	3 225	54.0%	2 337	27.6%	9 327	110.1%	3 376	108.8%	(30.8%)	
Service charges	338	337	-	-	-	-	5	1.4%	5	1.4%	32	24.3%	(85.1%)	
Other revenues	16 826	1 151	2 817	16.7%	5 075	30.2%	2 992	259.9%	10 884	945.6%	3 631	218.0%	(17.6%)	
Government - operating	112 439	127 145	46 887	41.7%	36 342	32.3%	29 210	23.0%	112 439	88.4%	29 765	97.5%	(1.9%)	
Government - capital	-	31 292	21 000	-	16 000	-	8 623	27.6%	45 623	145.8%	1 225	93.7%	399.9%	
Interest	800	900	116	14.5%	64	8.0%	182	20.2%	362	40.2%	106	58.0%	71.3%	
Dividends	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(120 001)	(131 013)	(42 278)	35.2%	(51 323)	42.8%	(16 416)	12.5%	(110 016)	84.0%	(29 365)	97.1%	(44.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(120 001)	(129 803)	(42 278)	35.2%	(51 323)	42.8%	(16 416)	12.6%	(110 016)	84.8%	(29 365)	98.2%	(44.1%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 377	38 287	32 308	197.3%	9 383	57.3%	26 932	70.3%	68 623	179.2%	9 269	104.7%	190.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	43 623	-	-	-	586	1.3%	-	-	586	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	43 623	-	-	-	586	1.3%	-	-	586	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 000)	(36 222)	(23 893)	39.8%	(16 794)	28.0%	(8 403)	23.2%	(49 090)	135.5%	(12 150)	75.3%	(30.8%)	
Capital assets	(60 000)	(36 222)	(23 893)	39.8%	(16 794)	28.0%	(8 403)	23.2%	(49 090)	135.5%	(12 150)	75.3%	(30.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 377)	(36 222)	(23 893)	145.9%	(16 207)	99.0%	(8 403)	23.2%	(48 504)	133.9%	(12 150)	75.3%	(30.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(1 800)	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	34.0%	(1 224)	68.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 800)	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	34.0%	(1 224)	68.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 800)	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	34.0%	(1 224)	68.0%	-	-	127.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	266	7 803	-	(6 825)	-	17 917	6 743.9%	18 896	7 112.3%	(2 882)	875.5%	(21.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 354	1 614	1 614	68.6%	9 417	400.0%	2 593	100.0%	1 614	100.0%	21 844	95.3%	(88.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 354	1 879	9 417	400.0%	2 593	110.1%	20 510	1 091.3%	20 510	1 091.3%	18 963	805.6%	8.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 074	21.6%	637	12.8%	301	6.1%	2 966	59.6%	4 978	70.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	35	8.2%	20	4.8%	17	4.0%	352	82.9%	424	6.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	61	3.7%	51	3.1%	49	3.0%	1 473	90.2%	1 634	23.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	(4.4%)	1	3.6%	0	10.8%	3	97.0%	3	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 169	16.6%	708	10.1%	368	5.2%	4 794	68.1%	7 039	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	353	25.1%	168	11.9%	158	11.2%	731	51.9%	1 410	20.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	484	20.4%	372	15.7%	88	3.7%	1 427	60.2%	2 371	33.7%	-	-	-
Households	208	7.9%	118	4.5%	79	3.0%	2 226	84.6%	2 631	37.4%	-	-	-
Other	124	19.7%	50	8.0%	43	6.9%	410	65.4%	627	8.9%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 169	16.6%	708	10.1%	368	5.2%	4 794	68.1%	7 039	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	714	41.8%	136	8.0%	342	20.0%	518	30.3%	1 711	76.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(81)	(15.7%)	(23)	(4.4%)	33	6.3%	585	113.8%	514	23.1%
Total	634	28.5%	114	5.1%	374	16.8%	1 103	49.6%	2 225	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Khulumokwabe Elliot Gamede	035 580 1421
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Volenjozwi Nkosi	035 580 1421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	2 895 441	2 815 155	899 837	31.1%	624 602	21.6%	598 287	21.3%	2 122 725	75.4%	683 233	74.8%	(12.4%)	
Property rates	452 872	445 589	139 944	30.9%	100 286	22.1%	100 828	22.6%	341 057	76.5%	99 987	74.0%	8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 530 535	1 378 359	472 599	30.9%	249 439	16.3%	295 170	21.4%	1 017 208	73.8%	363 269	75.0%	(18.7%)	
Service charges - water revenue	309 981	310 516	86 050	27.8%	91 561	29.5%	118 974	38.3%	296 586	95.5%	81 819	78.6%	45.4%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	91 648	92 829	22 249	24.3%	23 660	25.8%	23 336	25.1%	69 246	74.6%	22 565	75.5%	3.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	76 575	94 738	24 290	31.7%	24 580	32.1%	24 567	25.9%	73 437	77.5%	18 455	76.8%	33.1%	
Service charges - other	4 140	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 008	8 008	2 305	28.8%	1 807	22.6%	1 701	21.2%	5 813	72.6%	3 118	74.4%	(45.5%)	
Interest earned - external investments	41 942	52 001	12 597	30.0%	20 897	49.8%	12 209	23.5%	45 702	87.9%	9 869	72.9%	23.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	53	53	18	35.0%	22	42.3%	30	56.0%	70	133.3%	8	58.8%	262.3%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	7 563	6 763	2 097	27.7%	1 621	21.4%	1 242	18.4%	4 960	73.3%	572	68.5%	117.0%	
Licences and permits	3 609	3 609	943	26.1%	901	25.0%	1 014	28.1%	2 859	79.2%	1 070	76.7%	(5.2%)	
Agency services	7 390	7 390	1 568	21.2%	1 459	19.7%	1 661	22.5%	4 687	63.4%	1 657	70.6%	2%	
Transfers recognised - operational	326 359	328 710	131 058	40.2%	98 116	30.1%	5 807	1.8%	234 981	71.5%	80 476	73.4%	(92.8%)	
Other own revenue	34 764	85 706	4 056	11.7%	5 429	15.6%	12 042	14.1%	21 528	25.1%	367	57.9%	3 183.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	62	-	-	-	4 824	-	(295)	-	4 591	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 882 744	2 878 250	772 434	26.8%	658 420	22.8%	656 009	22.8%	2 086 863	72.5%	759 021	74.1%	(13.6%)	
Employment related costs	728 269	716 066	170 681	23.4%	177 255	24.3%	175 787	24.5%	523 722	73.1%	160 084	70.9%	9.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	29 147	29 533	6 715	23.0%	6 713	23.0%	8 614	29.2%	22 041	74.6%	7 129	69.9%	20.8%	
Debt impairment	26 388	26 388	4 413	16.7%	8 796	33.3%	6 597	25.0%	19 805	75.1%	18 759	75.0%	(64.8%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	376 848	376 848	94 199	25.0%	94 197	25.0%	94 147	25.0%	282 543	75.0%	76 843	75.0%	22.5%	
Finance charges	73 401	73 639	18 588	25.3%	18 350	25.0%	18 350	24.9%	55 289	75.1%	11 873	75.0%	54.6%	
Bulk purchases	1 074 886	967 517	355 736	33.1%	156 811	14.6%	200 092	20.7%	712 639	73.7%	284 375	71.3%	(29.6%)	
Other Materials	160 425	48 822	19 369	12.1%	26 755	16.7%	13 421	19.5%	59 545	86.5%	51 332	90.0%	(73.9%)	
Contracted services	151 897	229 957	43 614	28.7%	79 913	52.6%	75 522	32.8%	199 049	86.6%	55 869	93.3%	35.2%	
Transfers and grants	11 729	12 161	4 206	35.9%	2 400	20.5%	1 243	10.2%	7 848	64.5%	945	57.1%	31.6%	
Other expenditure	249 775	377 320	54 915	22.0%	87 230	34.9%	62 237	16.5%	204 382	54.2%	91 812	78.1%	(32.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 697	(63 095)	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		35 862		(75 788)			
Transfers recognised - capital	147 305	151 739	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	7 100.0%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		35 862		(75 788)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		35 862		(75 788)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		35 862		(75 788)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		35 862		(75 788)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	521 255	570 505	33 520	6.4%	100 586	19.3%	91 707	16.1%	225 814	39.6%	101 476	40.6%	(9.6%)
National Government	137 805	147 739	6 885	5.0%	42 657	31.0%	27 179	18.4%	76 721	51.9%	34 236	43.4%	(20.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(110)	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	137 805	147 739	6 885	5.0%	42 657	31.0%	27 179	18.4%	76 721	51.9%	34 126	43.4%	(20.4%)
Borrowing	100 000	109 969	2 716	2.7%	18 944	18.9%	36 521	33.2%	58 182	52.9%	41 902	33.8%	(12.8%)
Internally generated funds	283 450	311 740	23 607	8.3%	39 321	13.5%	28 007	9.0%	89 934	28.8%	25 448	47.3%	10.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	1 058	313	-	665	-	-	-	978	92.4%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	521 255	570 505	33 520	6.4%	100 586	19.3%	91 707	16.1%	225 814	39.6%	101 476	40.6%	(9.6%)
Governance and Administration	90 089	126 644	20		3 404	3.8%	39 672	31.3%	43 096	34.0%	6 027	43.8%	558.2%
Executive & Council	119	119	20	16.6%	53	44.8%	-	-	73	61.5%	13	15.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	30 441	452	-	-	74	2%	164	36.2%	238	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	59 529	126 073	-	-	3 277	5.5%	39 509	31.3%	42 785	33.9%	6 014	44.6%	556.9%
Community and Public Safety	61 247	72 261	8 591	14.0%	6 137	10.0%	4 970	6.9%	19 697	27.3%	15 505	24.0%	(67.9%)
Community & Social Services	42 874	44 651	1 954	4.6%	1 206	2.8%	2 697	6.0%	5 857	13.1%	4 963	41.4%	(45.7%)
Sport And Recreation	16 248	20 967	3 393	20.9%	3 972	24.4%	2 128	10.1%	9 493	45.3%	8 859	26.9%	(76.0%)
Public Safety	275	6 642	3 244	1 179.6%	959	348.8%	144	2.2%	4 348	65.5%	1 373	13.5%	(89.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86)	-	(100.0%)
Health	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	67.2%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	95 607	116 196	15 322	16.0%	22 755	23.8%	9 131	7.9%	47 208	40.6%	16 709	53.2%	(45.4%)
Planning and Development	4 797	12 261	350	7.3%	1 617	33.7%	3 881	31.7%	5 848	47.7%	7	6.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	90 810	103 195	14 973	16.5%	21 138	23.3%	5 250	5.1%	41 361	40.1%	16 709	56.4%	(68.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	274 313	255 404	9 588	3.5%	68 290	24.9%	37 934	14.9%	115 812	45.3%	60 218	39.9%	(37.0%)
Electricity	82 142	91 917	2 575	3.1%	10 894	13.4%	9 875	10.7%	23 433	25.5%	24 254	27.7%	(59.3%)
Water	97 633	82 506	2 020	2.1%	35 861	36.7%	7 907	9.6%	45 788	55.5%	27 276	43.4%	(71.0%)
Waste Water Management	92 038	78 490	4 994	5.4%	21 438	23.3%	13 878	17.7%	40 309	51.4%	6 888	53.7%	101.5%
Waste Management	2 500	2 492	-	-	7	0.3%	6 275	251.8%	6 282	252.1%	1 800	51.4%	248.6%
Other	-	-	-		-		-		-		3 016		(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	2 887 988	2 867 408	850 551	29.5%	689 575	23.9%	718 658	25.1%	2 258 784	78.8%	845 946	86.2%	(15.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	434 758	427 766	99 879	23.0%	100 320	23.1%	100 885	23.6%	301 083	70.4%	96 391	71.0%	4.7%	
Service charges	1 876 238	1 745 663	543 864	29.0%	400 821	21.4%	397 713	22.8%	1 342 398	76.9%	573 653	81.5%	(30.7%)	
Other revenues	61 334	158 255	30 415	49.6%	74 486	121.4%	37 458	23.7%	142 359	90.0%	42 808	256.8%	(12.5%)	
Government - operating	326 359	328 710	145 525	44.6%	29 061	8.9%	82 680	25.2%	257 264	78.3%	82 261	91.9%	5%	
Government - capital	147 305	151 739	16 000	10.9%	63 467	43.1%	87 742	57.8%	167 209	110.2%	40 017	96.4%	119.3%	
Interest	41 995	55 275	14 868	35.4%	21 421	51.0%	12 181	22.0%	48 470	87.7%	10 817	79.7%	12.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 394 083)	(2 406 672)	(717 761)	30.0%	(581 838)	24.3%	(524 518)	21.8%	(1 824 117)	75.8%	(637 968)	78.4%	(17.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(2 308 953)	(2 320 872)	(713 596)	30.9%	(548 882)	23.8%	(517 773)	22.3%	(1 780 252)	76.7%	(628 994)	79.6%	(17.7%)	
Finance charges	(75 401)	(73 639)	-	-	(30 516)	41.6%	(5 379)	7.3%	(35 897)	48.7%	(8 178)	42.4%	(34.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(11 229)	(12 161)	(4 165)	36.5%	(2 439)	20.9%	(1 368)	11.2%	(7 869)	65.5%	(797)	71.5%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	493 905	460 736	132 790	26.9%	107 737	21.8%	194 140	42.1%	434 667	94.3%	207 978	133.1%	(6.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	707	16.4%	5 007	116.4%	1 606	2 001.8%	(56.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	707	16.4%	5 007	116.4%	1 606	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(499 283)	(525 280)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(97 490)	18.6%	(337 611)	64.3%	(106 773)	70.3%	(8.7%)	
Capital assets	(499 283)	(525 280)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(97 490)	18.6%	(337 611)	64.3%	(106 773)	70.3%	(8.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(499 283)	(520 980)	(134 899)	27.0%	(100 922)	20.2%	(96 783)	18.6%	(332 604)	63.8%	(105 167)	69.9%	(8.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	100 000	7 219	4 092	4.1%	3 127	3.1%	1 093	15.1%	8 312	115.1%	6 517	102.0%	(83.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	100 000	7 219	4 092	4.1%	3 127	3.1%	1 093	15.1%	8 312	115.1%	6 517	100.0%	(83.2%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(158 864)	(155 996)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(26 733)	17.1%	(76 173)	48.8%	(23 935)	53.5%	11.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(158 864)	(155 996)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(26 733)	17.1%	(76 173)	48.8%	(23 935)	53.5%	11.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(58 864)	(148 777)	4 092	(7.0%)	(46 312)	78.7%	(25 641)	17.2%	(67 861)	45.6%	(17 418)	136.0%	47.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(64 242)	(209 022)	1 983	(3.1%)	(39 497)	61.5%	71 716	(34.3%)	34 202	(16.4%)	85 393	321.8%	(16.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	592 176	719 789	701 690	118.5%	703 673	118.6%	664 176	92.3%	701 690	97.5%	860 761	100.0%	(22.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	527 936	510 768	703 673	133.3%	664 176	125.8%	735 892	144.1%	735 892	144.1%	946 154	159.8%	(22.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors			Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	99 428	49.6%	3 674	1.8%	3 368	1.7%	93 892	46.9%	200 342	40.0%	13	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	132 671	90.9%	1 198	8%	927	4%	11 100	7.6%	145 894	29.1%	14	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	32 497	52.0%	1 937	3.1%	1 347	2.2%	26 738	42.8%	42 500	12.5%	100	2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 915	65.4%	688	3.2%	558	2.6%	6 105	28.7%	21 266	4.2%	21	1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 343	59.1%	427	4.0%	369	3.4%	3 585	33.4%	10 724	2.1%	15	3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	585	5.9%	139	1.4%	134	1.4%	9 059	91.4%	9 916	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	399	9.7%	207	5.0%	194	4.7%	3 310	80.5%	4 110	8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	11 334	24.6%	495	1.1%	(172)	(4%)	34 434	74.7%	46 091	9.2%	16	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	297 172	59.3%	8 765	1.7%	6 724	1.3%	188 224	37.6%	500 886	100.0%	179	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 525	41.6%	261	1.4%	117	4%	10 167	56.3%	18 069	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	233 963	79.2%	3 454	1.2%	1 577	5%	56 362	19.1%	295 356	59.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	54 392	30.8%	5 247	3.0%	4 728	2.7%	112 398	63.6%	176 765	35.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 294	12.1%	(196)	(1.8%)	302	2.8%	9 297	86.9%	10 696	2.1%	179	1.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	297 172	59.3%	8 765	1.7%	6 724	1.3%	188 224	37.6%	500 886	100.0%	179	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	61 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 878	25.5%
Bulk Water	12 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 006	5.0%
PAYE deductions	8 209	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 209	3.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 612	3.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	150 466	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 466	62.1%
Auditor-General	108	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	-
Other	1 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	5%
Total	242 377	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 377	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Nkhosha J. Sibeko	035 907 5100
Financial Manager	Mr Moxosi Kameke	035 907 5090

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	347 234	351 698	124 682	35.9%	154 017	44.4%	96 437	27.4%	375 136	106.7%	80 321	91.8%	20.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	52 776	102 431	13 134	24.9%	14 025	26.6%	7 831	7.6%	34 990	34.2%	5 935	67.1%	32.0%	
Service charges	58 540	8 885	9 564	16.3%	14 504	24.8%	17 237	194.0%	41 306	464.9%	17 653	89.1%	(3.5%)	
Other revenues	14 348	14 312	44 601	310.8%	125 487	874.6%	30 770	215.0%	200 858	1 403.4%	6 250	168.3%	392.3%	
Government - operating	164 648	160 411	57 383	34.9%	-	-	40 599	25.3%	97 982	61.1%	46 860	102.9%	(13.4%)	
Government - capital	50 448	59 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	68.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	6 473	6 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	885	55.5%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(300 290)	(327 755)	(65 063)	21.7%	(88 076)	29.3%	(74 788)	22.8%	(227 927)	69.5%	(42 568)	69.5%	75.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(295 832)	(323 995)	(64 842)	21.9%	(87 272)	29.5%	(74 408)	23.0%	(226 522)	69.9%	(41 451)	69.7%	79.5%	
Finance charges	(567)	(567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 891)	(3 192)	(221)	5.7%	(804)	20.7%	(380)	11.9%	(1 405)	44.0%	(1 117)	63.3%	(66.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 944	23 943	59 619	127.0%	65 941	140.5%	21 649	90.4%	147 209	614.8%	37 753	390.5%	(42.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	156	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(6)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(50 390)	(50 390)	(3 443)	6.8%	(11 921)	23.7%	(7 682)	15.2%	(23 046)	45.7%	(12 830)	62.5%	(40.1%)	
Capital assets	(50 390)	(50 390)	(3 443)	6.8%	(11 921)	23.7%	(7 682)	15.2%	(23 046)	45.7%	(12 830)	62.5%	(40.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 240)	(50 240)	(3 443)	6.9%	(11 921)	23.7%	(7 682)	15.3%	(23 046)	45.9%	(12 830)	62.6%	(40.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(343)	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(343)	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(288)	(288)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 584)	(26 585)	56 176	(1 567.4%)	54 019	(1 507.2%)	13 967	(52.5%)	124 163	(467.0%)	24 924	(137.5%)	(44.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 889	86 112	86 123	116.6%	142 299	192.6%	196 318	228.0%	86 123	100.0%	140 513	100.0%	39.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 305	59 527	142 299	202.4%	196 318	279.2%	210 285	353.3%	210 285	353.3%	165 437	223.9%	27.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 309	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 309	9.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 210	90.7%
Total	35 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 519	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Mnguni	035 473 3337
Financial Manager	Mr Zvi Mhlongo	035 473 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	145 822	145 822	53 803	36.9%	43 954	30.1%	37 390	25.6%	135 147	92.7%	44 808	110.0%	(16.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 125	7 125	894	12.5%	1 800	25.3%	1 296	18.2%	3 990	56.0%	2 071	67.8%	(37.4%)	
Service charges	21 957	21 957	4 945	22.5%	5 518	25.1%	3 571	16.3%	14 034	63.9%	5 695	67.3%	(37.3%)	
Other revenues	10 543	10 543	2 107	20.0%	2 291	21.7%	726	6.9%	5 125	48.6%	2 109	130.5%	(65.6%)	
Government - operating	76 584	76 584	33 738	44.1%	24 210	31.6%	21 423	28.0%	79 371	103.6%	19 000	100.1%	12.8%	
Government - capital	26 278	26 278	12 000	45.7%	10 000	38.1%	10 278	39.1%	32 278	122.8%	15 426	171.7%	(33.4%)	
Interest	3 335	3 335	119	3.6%	136	4.1%	96	2.9%	350	10.5%	508	151.4%	(81.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(114 126)	(114 126)	(30 409)	26.6%	(35 125)	31.3%	(21 366)	18.7%	(87 501)	76.7%	(26 415)	70.0%	(19.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(113 546)	(113 546)	(29 977)	26.4%	(35 202)	31.0%	(21 079)	18.6%	(86 258)	76.0%	(21 342)	65.5%	(1.2%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 694)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(580)	(580)	(433)	74.6%	(523)	90.7%	(288)	49.6%	(1 244)	214.4%	322.5%	322.5%	(91.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 696	31 696	23 394	73.8%	8 229	26.0%	16 024	50.6%	47 646	150.3%	18 393	271.6%	(12.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	13 405	13 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	13 405	13 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(39 683)	(39 683)	(9 141)	23.0%	(25 670)	64.7%	(3 300)	8.3%	(38 111)	96.0%	(8 254)	62.5%	(60.0%)	
Capital assets	(39 683)	(39 683)	(9 141)	23.0%	(25 670)	64.7%	(3 300)	8.3%	(38 111)	96.0%	(8 254)	62.5%	(60.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 278)	(26 278)	(9 141)	34.8%	(25 670)	97.7%	(3 300)	12.6%	(38 111)	145.0%	(8 254)	65.3%	(60.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 418	5 418	14 253	263.1%	(17 442)	(321.9%)	12 724	234.8%	9 535	176.0%	10 139	(189.6%)	25.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	20 066	20 066	20 282	101.1%	34 534	172.1%	17 093	85.2%	20 282	101.1%	74 474	99.2%	(77.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	25 484	25 484	34 534	135.5%	17 093	67.1%	29 817	117.0%	29 817	117.0%	84 613	421.7%	(64.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 544	36.3%	1 001	23.6%	623	14.7%	1 080	25.4%	4 248	17.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	805	5.5%	746	5.0%	687	4.7%	12 526	84.8%	14 764	61.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	100.0%	(11)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	148	9.5%	130	8.4%	108	7.0%	1 165	75.1%	1 551	6.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	121	3.7%	189	5.8%	2 978	90.6%	3 289	13.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 497	10.5%	1 998	8.4%	1 607	6.7%	17 738	74.4%	23 840	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	82	1.7%	89	1.8%	77	1.6%	4 672	95.0%	4 920	20.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	472	11.4%	447	10.8%	402	9.7%	2 809	68.0%	4 130	17.3%	-	-	-
Households	275	5.6%	277	5.6%	247	5.0%	4 144	83.8%	4 943	20.7%	-	-	-
Other	1 669	16.9%	1 184	12.0%	880	8.9%	6 113	62.1%	9 846	41.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 497	10.5%	1 998	8.4%	1 607	6.7%	17 738	74.4%	23 840	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28	13.8%	(197)	(96.2%)	62	30.2%	312	152.2%	205	7.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	.1%	170	6.6%	7	.3%	2 395	93.0%	2 575	92.6%
Total	30	1.1%	(27)	(1.0%)	69	2.5%	2 707	97.4%	2 780	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P.P. Sibya	035 450 2082
Financial Manager	Mr K.N Mithelwa	035 450 2082

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	148 736	138 970	50 442	33.9%	50 019	33.6%	53 692	38.6%	154 153	110.9%	34 791	107.3%	54.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 671	22 722	3 516	24.0%	9 375	63.9%	3 586	15.8%	16 477	72.5%	3 485	107.0%	2.9%	
Service charges	10 600	1 349	2 232	21.1%	1 919	18.1%	3 367	249.6%	7 518	557.3%	2 995	62.0%	12.4%	
Other revenues	10 099	1 483	1 350	13.5%	3 636	36.3%	2 676	159.0%	7 663	455.3%	3 933	1198.0%	(31.9%)	
Government - operating	88 846	88 846	37 085	41.7%	28 944	32.6%	32 749	36.9%	98 777	111.2%	20 436	100.0%	60.3%	
Government - capital	23 170	23 170	6 000	25.9%	6 000	25.9%	11 170	48.2%	23 170	100.0%	3 795	100.0%	194.3%	
Interest	1 440	1 200	259	18.0%	145	10.1%	144	12.0%	549	45.7%	148	30.1%	(2.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(114 596)	(115 337)	(40 865)	35.7%	(45 310)	39.5%	(44 231)	38.3%	(130 406)	113.1%	(26 764)	97.6%	65.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(113 777)	(114 518)	(40 865)	35.9%	(45 310)	39.8%	(44 231)	38.6%	(130 406)	113.9%	(26 764)	97.7%	65.3%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(819)	(819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 140	23 633	9 578	28.1%	4 709	13.8%	9 461	40.0%	23 748	100.5%	8 027	147.5%	17.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	5 293	-	3 425	-	7 356	-	16 074	-	-	-	32.2%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	5 293	-	3 425	-	7 356	-	16 074	-	-	-	32.2%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(33 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 326)	85.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(33 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 326)	85.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 713)	-	5 293	(15.7%)	3 425	(10.2%)	7 356	-	16 074	-	(11 326)	87.1%	(164.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	427	23 633	14 870	3 482.2%	8 134	1 904.8%	16 817	71.2%	39 822	168.5%	(3 299)	(62.5%)	(609.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	8 718	8 718	807	9.3%	15 677	179.6%	23 812	273.1%	807	9.3%	15 227	100.0%	56.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9 145	32 351	15 677	171.4%	23 812	280.4%	40 629	125.6%	40 629	125.6%	11 928	(160.4%)	240.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written off to Debtors		Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	705	28.5%	286	11.5%	28	1.1%	1 456	58.8%	2 475	10.3%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	414	2.9%	352	2.5%	200	2.1%	13 012	92.5%	14 068	58.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	70	1.5%	62	1.3%	59	1.3%	4 415	95.9%	4 605	19.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	49	5.0%	32	3.3%	25	2.6%	875	89.2%	981	4.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	105	1.7%	113	1.8%	118	1.9%	5 867	94.6%	6 203	25.7%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(291)	6.9%	(8)	.1%	(1)	-	(3 908)	92.9%	(4 203)	(17.4%)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 051	4.4%	839	3.5%	519	2.2%	21 719	90.0%	24 128	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	110	1.9%	223	3.9%	118	2.1%	5 239	92.1%	5 690	23.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	622	13.9%	378	8.4%	184	4.1%	3 293	73.6%	4 477	18.6%	-	-	-
Households	150	1.9%	133	1.7%	128	1.6%	7 618	94.9%	8 029	33.3%	-	-	-
Other	169	2.9%	106	1.8%	89	1.5%	5 569	93.9%	5 933	24.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 051	4.4%	839	3.5%	519	2.2%	21 719	90.0%	24 128	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(516)	(49.4%)	3 109	297.6%	2 005	192.0%	(3 553)	(340.2%)	1 045	(12.6%)
Auditor-General	-	-	74	(8.9%)	(482)	(58.2%)	(420)	(50.7%)	(829)	(10.0%)
Other	(904)	10.7%	2 399	(28.3%)	(918)	(10.8%)	(9 052)	(106.8%)	(8 475)	(102.6%)
Total	(1 420)	17.2%	5 582	(67.6%)	606	(7.3%)	(13 026)	157.7%	(8 259)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LS Jili	035 833 2009
Financial Manager	Mr S Ntombela	035 833 2009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: KING GETSHWAYO (DC28)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	682 074	758 959	242 228	35.5%	226 430	33.2%	162 073	21.4%	630 731	83.1%	150 027	80.9%	8.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	52 492	48 122	12 647	24.1%	11 418	21.8%	13 321	27.7%	37 386	77.7%	9 863	76.0%	35.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 815	8 400	2 094	26.8%	2 246	28.7%	1 929	23.0%	6 269	74.6%	1 468	81.3%	31.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 095	20 824	5 602	22.3%	4 810	19.2%	4 757	22.8%	15 169	72.8%	4 353	74.2%	9.3%
Service charges - other	224	-	80	36.0%	24	10.6%	(104)	-	-	-	39	36.1%	(368.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 543	6 595	15	2%	5 965	91.2%	35	5%	6 015	91.2%	12	68.1%	206.4%
Interest earned - external investments	37 834	42 344	12 085	31.9%	9 716	25.7%	10 509	24.8%	32 310	76.3%	11 721	79.7%	(10.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	310	-	510	164.6%	568	183.3%	614	-	1 693	-	541	75.0%	13.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	8	-	-	-	-	6	67.5%	6	67.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	106	-	-	-	-	15	14.2%	15	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	523 525	600 279	204 071	39.0%	183 682	35.1%	119 542	19.9%	507 295	84.5%	121 644	94.5%	(1.7%)
Other own revenue	28 239	32 282	5 124	18.1%	8 001	28.3%	11 448	35.5%	24 573	76.1%	367	31.5%	3 019.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	776 195	897 989	196 568	25.3%	191 495	24.7%	172 232	19.2%	560 294	62.4%	154 630	63.4%	11.4%
Employer related costs	234 731	216 828	44 190	18.8%	52 649	22.4%	46 147	21.3%	142 985	65.9%	38 516	66.6%	19.8%
Remuneration of councillors	12 873	12 513	2 792	21.7%	3 087	24.0%	2 992	23.9%	8 870	70.9%	2 747	63.0%	8.9%
Debt impairment	3 615	3 615	907	25.1%	915	25.3%	941	26.0%	2 763	76.4%	937	23.0%	4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	86 511	86 511	21 553	24.9%	9 484	11.0%	15 199	17.6%	46 236	53.4%	17 041	61.4%	(10.8%)
Finance charges	6 432	6 432	-	-	3 529	54.9%	-	-	3 529	54.9%	4 437	102.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	52 800	29 052	17 187	32.6%	12 082	22.9%	(1 908)	(6.6%)	27 363	94.2%	14 070	77.0%	(113.5%)
Other materials	15 930	34 342	4 259	26.7%	3 333	22.2%	13 328	38.8%	21 121	61.5%	96	66.3%	13 726.1%
Contracted services	269 838	395 007	89 415	33.1%	81 008	30.0%	63 249	16.0%	233 671	59.2%	28 651	73.9%	122.3%
Transfers and grants	4 588	5 710	1 025	22.3%	1 021	22.3%	650	11.4%	2 695	47.2%	-	-	51.1%
Other expenditure	88 876	107 978	15 240	17.1%	24 187	27.2%	31 633	29.3%	71 060	65.8%	48 334	54.9%	(34.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94 121)	(139 029)	45 660		34 935		(10 158)		70 437		(4 603)		
Transfers recognised - capital	289 758	233 271	9 670	3.3%	43 258	14.9%	29 477	12.6%	82 405	35.3%	77 707	81.4%	(62.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		152 842		73 105		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		152 842		73 105		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		152 842		73 105		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		152 842		73 105		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	327 418	274 533	9 690	3.0%	41 455	12.7%	24 631	9.0%	75 776	27.6%	86 415	50.1%	(71.5%)
National Government	289 758	233 271	8 526	2.9%	38 263	13.2%	22 607	9.7%	69 396	29.7%	78 979	53.6%	(71.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	289 758	233 271	8 526	2.9%	38 263	13.2%	22 607	9.7%	69 396	29.7%	78 979	53.6%	(71.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 660	41 262	1 164	3.1%	3 192	8.5%	2 024	4.9%	6 380	15.5%	7 437	26.1%	(72.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	327 418	274 533	9 690	3.0%	41 455	12.7%	24 631	9.0%	75 776	27.6%	86 415	50.1%	(71.5%)
Governance and Administration	11 874	16 651	540	4.5%	1 888	15.9%	376	2.3%	2 803	16.8%	1 043	16.8%	(63.9%)
Executive & Council	1 050	1 950	530	49.5%	1 243	118.4%	122	6.3%	1 885	96.7%	254	7.3%	(52.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 050	10 895	20	2%	46	6%	24	2%	90	8%	159	3.9%	(84.8%)
Corporate Services	2 774	3 806	-	-	599	21.6%	230	6.0%	829	21.8%	630	49.2%	(63.5%)
Community and Public Safety	800	5 922	535	66.9%	106	13.2%	15	2%	656	11.1%	1 474	21.3%	(99.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	5 722	-	-	641	-	15	3%	656	11.5%	1 401	25.4%	(98.9%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	450	-	535	119.0%	(535)	(119.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	350	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	25.9%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 416	100	-	-	3	2%	16	16.0%	19	19.1%	4	12.9%	299.7%
Planning and Development	1 416	100	-	-	3	2%	(3)	(3.1%)	-	-	4	12.9%	(178.4%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	313 328	251 576	8 615	2.7%	39 458	12.6%	24 221	9.6%	72 294	28.7%	83 895	51.8%	(71.1%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	309 728	251 216	8 615	2.8%	39 458	12.7%	24 192	9.6%	72 266	28.8%	81 876	51.8%	(70.5%)
Waste Water Management	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 859	46.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 550	360	-	-	-	-	28	7.9%	28	7.9%	160	91.5%	(82.3%)
Other	-	283	-	-	-	-	3	1.1%	3	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	935 804	935 804	778 355	83.2%	709 953	75.9%	459 075	49.1%	1 947 383	208.1%	509 499	181.7%	(9.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	77 061	77 061	20 163	26.2%	21 467	27.9%	34 162	44.3%	75 792	98.4%	18 563	78.8%	84.0%	
Other revenues	7 316	7 316	440 626	6023.0%	623 605	8524.1%	170 925	2338.4%	1 235 156	16883.5%	255 974	2686.4%	(32.2%)	
Government - operating	523 525	523 525	191 563	36.6%	-	-	113 432	21.7%	304 995	58.3%	108 351	61.5%	4.7%	
Government - capital	289 758	289 758	116 766	40.3%	55 264	19.1%	134 615	46.5%	306 645	105.8%	116 128	110.0%	15.9%	
Interest	38 144	38 144	9 237	24.2%	9 618	25.2%	5 941	15.6%	24 795	65.0%	10 483	52.1%	(43.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(660 420)	(664 352)	(413 338)	62.6%	(682 193)	103.3%	(522 909)	78.7%	(1 618 441)	243.6%	(363 937)	194.6%	43.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(645 400)	(649 332)	(413 338)	64.0%	(681 751)	105.6%	(522 909)	80.5%	(1 617 999)	249.2%	(363 937)	200.7%	43.7%	
Finance charges	(6 432)	(6 432)	-	-	(442)	6.9%	-	-	(442)	6.9%	-	-	52.5%	
Transfers and grants	(9 588)	(8 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	275 384	271 452	365 017	132.5%	27 760	10.1%	(63 835)	(23.5%)	328 942	121.2%	145 562	159.3%	(143.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	6 222	6 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	143	6 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(326 102)	(358 490)	(103 021)	31.6%	(87 670)	26.9%	(34 142)	9.5%	(224 833)	62.7%	(97 149)	67.2%	(64.9%)	
Capital assets	(326 102)	(358 490)	(103 021)	31.6%	(87 670)	26.9%	(34 142)	9.5%	(224 833)	62.7%	(97 149)	67.2%	(64.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(319 880)	(352 268)	(103 021)	32.2%	(87 670)	27.4%	(34 142)	9.7%	(224 833)	63.8%	(97 149)	69.4%	(64.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 405)	(10 405)	-	-	(6 150)	58.0%	-	-	(6 150)	58.0%	-	-	17.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 405)	(10 405)	-	-	(6 150)	58.0%	-	-	(6 150)	58.0%	-	-	17.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 558)	(9 558)	-	-	(6 150)	64.4%	-	-	(6 150)	64.4%	-	-	18.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 054)	(90 375)	261 996	(484.7%)	(66 066)	122.2%	(97 977)	108.4%	97 953	(108.4%)	48 413	(351.9%)	(302.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	303 426	503 357	172 524	56.9%	434 520	143.2%	368 454	73.2%	172 524	34.3%	324 489	19.5%	13.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	249 372	412 982	434 520	174.2%	368 454	147.8%	270 477	65.5%	270 477	65.5%	372 902	109.7%	(27.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 411	9.3%	3 686	7.7%	1 727	3.6%	37 786	79.4%	47 610	63.6%	-	-	38 475
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	582	6.0%	330	3.4%	254	2.6%	8 540	88.0%	9 706	13.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	203	2.3%	209	2.4%	200	2.3%	8 156	93.0%	8 768	11.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 922	21.9%	442	5.2%	43	0.5%	6 281	72.4%	8 818	11.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 128	9.5%	4 688	6.3%	2 224	3.0%	60 863	81.3%	74 903	100.0%	-	-	38 858
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 794	22.3%	2 156	26.8%	406	5.1%	3 679	45.8%	8 036	10.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	2 669	37.9%	489	6.9%	180	2.4%	3 712	52.6%	7 051	9.4%	-	-	6 440
Households	2 656	4.5%	2 039	3.4%	1 634	2.8%	53 043	89.3%	59 373	79.3%	-	-	32 418
Other	9	2.1%	3	0.6%	3	0.6%	430	96.8%	444	0.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 128	9.5%	4 688	6.3%	2 224	3.0%	60 863	81.3%	74 903	100.0%	-	-	38 858

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	407	1.1%	204	0.6%	34 797	98.3%	35 408	54.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 182	36.0%	3 864	63.7%	22	0.4%	2	-	6 070	9.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 140	67.2%	7 870	32.8%	-	-	-	-	24 010	36.7%
Total	18 322	28.0%	12 141	18.5%	226	0.3%	34 799	53.1%	65 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Cheryl Ribby	035 799 2508
Financial Manager	Mr Bongane Mdliphe	035 799 2712

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	244 161	224 507	1 028	4%	55 321	22.7%	55 984	24.9%	112 333	50.0%	69 271	97.9%	(19.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 383	30 789	2	-	7 328	32.7%	7 325	23.8%	14 654	47.6%	3 154	45.8%	132.2%	
Service charges	18 659	27 484	857	4.6%	2 791	15.0%	8 184	29.8%	11 833	43.1%	4 899	71.4%	67.1%	
Other revenues	1 946	2 278	180	9.8%	379	20.5%	408	26.7%	1 167	51.2%	4 045	102.8%	(85.0%)	
Government - operating	152 744	156 797	(11)	-	44 730	29.3%	39 657	25.3%	84 376	53.8%	57 004	128.5%	(30.4%)	
Government - capital	45 321	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 208	7 160	(15)	(5%)	61	1.9%	210	2.9%	257	3.6%	169	22.6%	24.5%	
Dividends	-	-	15	-	31	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(191 842)	(198 744)	(45 836)	23.9%	(56 489)	29.4%	(42 617)	21.4%	(144 943)	72.9%	(48 267)	78.5%	(11.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(179 042)	(185 544)	(45 135)	25.2%	(54 296)	30.3%	(41 599)	22.4%	(141 030)	76.0%	(48 267)	84.1%	(13.8%)	
Finance charges	0 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 458)	(13 199)	(701)	6.6%	(2 194)	20.6%	(1 018)	7.7%	(3 913)	29.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 319	25 764	(44 809)	(85.6%)	(1 169)	(2.2%)	13 367	51.9%	(32 610)	(126.6%)	21 004	210.1%	(36.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	18 438	-	(12)	-	8	-	18 434	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	18 438	-	(12)	-	8	-	18 434	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(57 721)	(45 321)	(8 585)	14.9%	(8 520)	14.8%	(85)	2%	(17 190)	37.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(57 721)	(45 321)	(8 585)	14.9%	(8 520)	14.8%	(85)	2%	(17 190)	37.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 721)	(45 321)	9 853	(17.1%)	(8 532)	14.8%	(77)	2%	1 244	(2.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	(1 585)	-	(1 364)	86.1%	(111)	7.0%	65	-	(1 411)	-	15	(4.5%)	320.1%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	(1 585)	-	(470)	(94)	(111)	7.0%	65	-	(470)	-	15	(4.5%)	320.1%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 585)	-	(94)	56.8%	(111)	7.0%	65	-	(940)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 210)	(733)	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-	-	(733)	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 210)	(733)	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-	-	(733)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 795)	-	(2 097)	75.0%	(111)	4.0%	65	-	(2 144)	-	15	(2.5%)	320.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 197)	(19 557)	(37 053)	452.0%	(9 812)	119.7%	13 355	(68.3%)	(33 510)	171.3%	21 020	(735.4%)	(36.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 744	21 705	15 294	103.1%	(21 849)	(146.2%)	(31 660)	(145.9%)	15 294	30.0%	74 228	104.7%	(142.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 547	2 148	(21 849)	(333.7%)	(31 661)	(483.6%)	(18 306)	(852.4%)	(18 306)	(852.4%)	95 248	508.0%	(119.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(526)	(4.7%)	501	4.5%	613	5.5%	10 557	94.7%	11 146	6.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(138)	(1%)	2 194	2.1%	5 981	5.7%	97 471	92.4%	105 507	60.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(101)	(3%)	736	2.0%	705	1.9%	35 525	96.4%	36 864	21.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 066	100.0%	20 066	11.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10)	18.4%	(2)	3.0%	(5)	8.8%	(39)	69.8%	(56)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(776)	(4%)	3 430	2.0%	7 293	4.2%	163 580	94.3%	173 528	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(33)	(9%)	174	4.5%	221	5.7%	3 516	90.7%	3 878	2.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	(686)	(10%)	456	7%	599	9%	65 187	99.4%	65 556	37.8%	-	-	-
Households	(47)	-	2 801	2.7%	6 478	6.2%	94 917	91.1%	104 150	60.0%	-	-	-
Other	(10)	18.4%	(2)	3.0%	(5)	8.8%	(39)	69.8%	(56)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(776)	(4%)	3 430	2.0%	7 293	4.2%	163 580	94.3%	173 528	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	708	46.1%	827	53.9%	-	-	-	-	1 535	94.7%
Auditor-General	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other	85	99.3%	1	7%	-	-	-	-	85	5.3%
Total	793	48.9%	827	51.1%	-	-	-	-	1 620	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe G Khuzwayo	032 456 8201
Financial Manager	Ms Antoinette AR. Ngwenya	032 456 8207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 438 359	1 344 585	365 965	25.4%	369 438	25.7%	319 706	23.8%	1 055 108	78.5%	329 046	78.7%	(2.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	381 076	367 101	78 132	20.5%	103 531	27.2%	90 724	24.7%	272 388	74.2%	90 380	74.6%	4%	
Service charges	768 249	691 229	170 907	22.2%	162 648	21.2%	152 439	22.1%	485 986	70.3%	170 627	77.5%	(10.7%)	
Other revenues	53 990	38 056	24 209	45.7%	23 762	44.8%	18 992	49.6%	66 863	175.7%	12 496	55.8%	51.2%	
Government - operating	148 452	145 979	40 370	40.7%	44 973	30.3%	33 355	22.8%	138 698	95.0%	29 160	96.2%	14.4%	
Government - capital	59 934	70 690	29 816	49.7%	25 184	42.0%	17 562	24.8%	72 562	102.6%	16 690	99.9%	5.2%	
Interest	27 658	31 530	2 531	9.2%	9 339	33.8%	6 742	21.4%	18 612	59.0%	9 693	81.7%	(30.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 241 923)	(1 273 731)	(332 070)	26.7%	(279 229)	22.5%	(262 220)	20.6%	(873 519)	68.6%	(245 640)	78.5%	6.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 212 697)	(1 246 629)	(331 071)	27.3%	(268 526)	22.1%	(261 326)	21.0%	(860 923)	69.1%	(244 588)	79.0%	6.8%	
Finance charges	(28 479)	(26 352)	(999)	3.5%	(10 685)	37.5%	(894)	3.4%	(12 578)	47.7%	(1 052)	54.6%	(15.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(750)	(750)	-	-	(19)	2.6%	-	-	(19)	2.6%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	196 436	70 854	33 895	17.3%	90 209	45.9%	57 486	81.1%	181 590	256.3%	83 406	79.8%	(31.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	54	63 554	(4 636)	(8 581.7%)	(5 228)	(9 676.7%)	-	-	(9 864)	(15.5%)	22	14.6%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	83 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	54	54	769	1 423.7%	-	-	-	-	769	1 423.7%	22	149.9%	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(20 000)	(5 405)	-	(5 228)	-	-	-	(10 633)	53.2%	-	-	-	
Payments	(230 844)	(224 924)	(32 491)	14.1%	(29 198)	12.6%	(19 476)	8.7%	(81 165)	36.1%	(37 811)	59.7%	(48.5%)	
Capital assets	(230 844)	(224 924)	(32 491)	14.1%	(29 198)	12.6%	(19 476)	8.7%	(81 165)	36.1%	(37 811)	59.7%	(48.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(230 790)	(161 370)	(37 127)	16.1%	(34 426)	14.9%	(19 476)	12.1%	(91 029)	56.4%	(37 789)	59.8%	(48.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	12 500	2 500	519	4.2%	99	.8%	168	6.7%	786	31.4%	263	122.3%	(36.3%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	10 000	2 500	519	20.8%	99	4.0%	168	8.7%	786	31.4%	263	122.3%	(36.3%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(10 313)	(8 528)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(1 042)	12.2%	(5 306)	62.2%	(1 030)	56.7%	1.1%	
Payments	(10 313)	(8 528)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(1 042)	12.2%	(5 306)	62.2%	(1 030)	56.7%	1.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 313)	(8 528)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(1 042)	12.2%	(5 306)	62.2%	(1 030)	56.7%	1.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 187	(6 028)	(522)	(23.9%)	(3 123)	(142.8%)	(874)	14.5%	(4 519)	75.0%	(767)	52.7%	13.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(32 167)	(96 544)	(3 754)	11.7%	52 660	(163.7%)	37 136	(38.5%)	86 042	(89.1%)	44 850	17.7%	(17.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	352 464	270 209	270 209	76.7%	266 455	75.6%	319 115	118.1%	270 209	100.0%	369 708	100.0%	(18.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	320 296	173 665	266 455	83.2%	319 115	99.6%	356 251	205.1%	356 251	205.1%	434 558	123.3%	(18.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	44 873	64.5%	3 488	5.0%	1 865	2.7%	19 295	27.8%	69 520	28.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	23 328	25.6%	7 029	7.7%	5 118	5.6%	55 493	61.0%	90 969	37.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 844	21.9%	934	7.2%	694	5.3%	8 535	65.6%	13 008	5.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	49	.7%	40	.6%	6 638	98.7%	6 727	2.8%	-	-	-
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	1 360	4.7%	1 177	4.1%	1 087	3.7%	25 423	87.5%	29 047	12.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 902	6.0%	(156)	(.5%)	1 882	5.9%	28 096	88.6%	31 725	13.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	74 307	30.8%	12 521	5.2%	10 686	4.4%	143 481	59.5%	240 995	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	770	9.4%	470	5.7%	2 260	27.5%	4 720	57.4%	8 220	3.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	35 924	53.1%	2 336	3.5%	2 248	3.3%	27 153	40.1%	67 661	28.1%	-	-	-
Households	36 346	27.3%	8 845	6.6%	5 725	4.3%	82 322	61.8%	133 238	55.3%	-	-	-
Other	1 268	4.0%	870	2.7%	453	1.4%	29 284	91.9%	31 876	13.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	74 307	30.8%	12 521	5.2%	10 686	4.4%	143 481	59.5%	240 995	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	45 892	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 892	50.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	347	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 032	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 032	3.3%
Loan repayments	1 042	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	1.1%
Trade Creditors	9 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 101	9.9%
Auditor-General	114	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	1%
Other	31 158	96.5%	1 113	3.4%	10	-	15	-	32 296	35.2%
Total	90 686	98.8%	1 113	1.2%	10	-	15	-	91 824	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.J. Mdlakane	032 437 5015
Financial Manager	Mr Shamir Rajcoomar	032 437 5505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	194 687	194 687	67 743	34.8%	71 028	36.5%	-	-	138 770	71.3%	52 006	97.1%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 106	7 106	305	4.3%	2 430	34.2%	-	-	2 736	38.5%	725	94.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenues	570	570	4 604	1 053.4%	11 017	1 932.8%	-	-	17 021	2 986.2%	252	369.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	123 236	123 236	51 611	41.9%	40 209	32.6%	-	-	91 820	74.5%	35 158	106.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	55 274	55 274	7 000	12.7%	15 000	27.1%	-	-	22 000	39.8%	13 750	71.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	8 501	8 501	2 822	33.2%	2 371	27.9%	-	-	5 193	61.1%	2 121	94.1%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(143 779)	(143 779)	(22 048)	15.3%	(32 217)	22.4%	-	-	(54 264)	37.7%	(30 825)	34.2%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(143 779)	(143 779)	(22 048)	15.3%	(32 217)	22.4%	-	-	(54 264)	37.7%	(30 825)	34.2%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 907	50 907	45 695	89.8%	38 811	76.2%	-	-	84 506	166.0%	21 181	(138.4%)	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	904	-	-	-	-	-	904	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	904	-	-	-	-	-	904	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(93 395)	(93 395)	(14 439)	15.5%	(17 258)	18.5%	-	-	(31 698)	33.9%	(11 031)	42.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(93 395)	(93 395)	(14 439)	15.5%	(17 258)	18.5%	-	-	(31 698)	33.9%	(11 031)	42.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93 395)	(93 395)	(13 535)	14.5%	(17 258)	18.5%	-	-	(30 794)	33.0%	(11 031)	42.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(42 488)	(42 488)	32 160	(75.7%)	21 553	(50.7%)	-	-	53 712	(126.4%)	10 150	(36.7%)	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 380	109 380	111 731	102.1%	143 890	131.6%	-	-	111 731	102.1%	152 663	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 892	66 892	143 890	215.1%	165 443	247.3%	-	-	165 443	247.3%	162 833	(449.4%)	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	286	2.5%	566	4.9%	138	1.2%	10 631	91.5%	11 621	79.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	32	11.8%	38	14.0%	19	7.0%	182	67.2%	270	1.9%	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 665	100.0%	2 665	18.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1)	7.0%	(6)	27.2%	(1)	6.6%	(12)	59.2%	(21)	(1.9%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	316	2.2%	598	4.1%	156	1.1%	13 465	92.6%	14 536	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	7	2%	14	3%	(126)	(3.2%)	4 065	102.7%	3 960	27.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	240	3.2%	471	6.2%	225	3.0%	6 643	87.7%	7 578	52.1%	-	-	-
Households	35	1.7%	69	3.3%	35	1.7%	1 956	93.4%	2 095	14.4%	-	-	-
Other	35	3.9%	44	4.9%	22	2.4%	800	88.7%	902	6.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	316	2.2%	598	4.1%	156	1.1%	13 465	92.6%	14 536	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 845	30.3%	12 650	65.5%	278	1.4%	547	2.8%	19 320	70.8%
Auditor-General	43	42.4%	58	57.6%	-	-	-	-	100	4%
Other	2 418	30.8%	5 022	63.9%	353	4.5%	67	8%	7 859	28.8%
Total	8 306	30.4%	17 730	65.0%	631	2.3%	613	2.2%	27 280	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pat Cole	032 532 5000
Financial Manager	Mr Xolani Hlekwane	032 532 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	131 302	133 400	40 799	31.1%	37 949	28.9%	39 058	29.3%	117 805	88.3%	31 273	101.9%	24.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	9 100	-	9 100	-	853	109.9%	967.1%	
Service charges	-	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenues	4 624	6 346	2 048	42.9%	303	6.3%	331	5.2%	2 702	42.6%	1 493	86.9%	(77.8%)	
Government - operating	93 879	93 648	38 652	41.2%	35 737	38.1%	19 279	20.6%	93 648	100.0%	18 229	100.2%	5.8%	
Government - capital	22 646	22 646	-	-	-	-	9 646	42.6%	9 646	42.6%	10 087	119.7%	(4.4%)	
Interest	2 141	2 928	79	3.7%	1 909	89.1%	703	24.0%	2 690	91.9%	611	64.6%	15.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 822)	(107 052)	(21 079)	20.1%	(26 371)	25.2%	(34 252)	32.0%	(81 702)	76.3%	(21 852)	88.4%	56.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(84 528)	(90 443)	(20 992)	24.8%	(24 724)	29.2%	(26 794)	53.1%	(72 510)	143.7%	(17 475)	94.3%	53.3%	
Finance charges	(244)	-	(86)	35.5%	(86)	27.3%	(35)	-	(188)	-	(111)	69.0%	(68.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(20 050)	(56 609)	-	-	(1 581)	7.9%	(7 424)	13.1%	(9 005)	15.9%	(4 266)	57.3%	34.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 480	26 347	19 720	74.5%	11 578	43.7%	4 806	18.2%	36 103	137.0%	9 421	143.4%	(49.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	9 000	-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	4 000	-	9 000	-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(24 491)	(29 780)	(3 663)	15.0%	(9 448)	38.6%	(11 003)	36.9%	(24 113)	81.0%	(6 292)	68.8%	74.9%	
Capital assets	(24 491)	(29 780)	(3 663)	15.0%	(9 448)	38.6%	(11 003)	36.9%	(24 113)	81.0%	(6 292)	68.8%	74.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 491)	(29 780)	337	(1.4%)	(448)	1.8%	(11 003)	36.9%	(11 113)	37.3%	(6 292)	(12.2%)	74.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 233)	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(416)	18.6%	(1 844)	82.6%	(1 964)	70.6%	(78.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 233)	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(416)	18.6%	(1 844)	82.6%	(1 964)	70.6%	(78.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 233)	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(416)	18.6%	(1 844)	82.6%	(1 964)	70.6%	(78.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(244)	(5 666)	19 013	(7 798.6%)	10 746	(4 407.7%)	(6 613)	116.7%	23 146	(408.5%)	1 164	(5 363.0%)	(668.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	28 125	32 588	31 947	113.6%	50 960	181.2%	61 708	189.4%	31 947	98.0%	64 362	100.0%	(4.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	27 881	26 922	50 960	182.8%	61 706	221.3%	55 093	204.6%	55 093	204.6%	65 527	297.9%	(15.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46	4%	158	1.3%	137	1.2%	11 336	97.1%	11 677	65.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	44	2.4%	19	1.1%	11	.6%	1 766	95.9%	1 841	10.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	69	1.6%	69	1.6%	69	1.6%	4 160	95.2%	4 368	24.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	160	.9%	246	1.4%	218	1.2%	17 262	96.5%	17 886	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(10)	(4%)	102	3.9%	81	3.1%	2 438	93.4%	2 611	14.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	100	1.1%	75	.9%	67	.8%	8 494	97.2%	8 737	48.8%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 170	100.0%	2 170	12.1%	-	-	-
Other	69	1.6%	69	1.6%	69	1.6%	4 160	95.2%	4 368	24.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	160	.9%	246	1.4%	218	1.2%	17 262	96.5%	17 886	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(2 083)	154.0%	(954)	70.5%	(720)	53.2%	2 404	(177.8%)	(1 352)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(2 083)	154.0%	(954)	70.5%	(720)	53.2%	2 404	(177.8%)	(1 352)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Phakama Noble Mhlongo	032 481 4500
Financial Manager	Mr Nando Duma	032 481 4500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 052 308	1 042 294	390 315	37.1%	200 006	19.0%	358 867	34.4%	949 187	91.1%	176 675	99.5%	103.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	119 277	96 902	34 270	28.7%	17 052	14.3%	41 902	43.2%	93 224	96.2%	24 018	66.4%	74.5%	
Other revenues	88 516	77 446	357	4%	3 903	4.4%	192	2%	4 452	5.7%	853	20.5%	(77.5%)	
Government - operating	411 250	460 250	177 926	40.3%	58 891	13.3%	203 786	44.3%	440 602	95.7%	102 553	98.7%	98.7%	
Government - capital	392 626	374 626	177 500	45.2%	118 424	30.2%	109 390	29.2%	405 315	108.2%	48 436	126.3%	125.8%	
Interest	10 639	33 071	261	2.5%	1 736	16.3%	3 598	10.9%	5 594	16.9%	815	22.8%	341.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(636 401)	(630 006)	(296 279)	46.6%	(43 519)	6.8%	(127 316)	20.2%	(467 114)	74.1%	(85 304)	74.2%	49.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(609 705)	(589 342)	(286 537)	47.0%	(36 700)	6.0%	(124 750)	21.2%	(447 988)	76.0%	(82 037)	75.4%	52.1%	
Finance charges	(10 969)	(9 085)	(2 679)	24.6%	(3 947)	36.2%	(406)	4.5%	(7 032)	77.4%	(3 267)	75.4%	(87.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(15 789)	(31 579)	(7 062)	44.7%	(2 872)	18.2%	(2 168)	6.8%	(12 094)	38.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	415 907	412 288	94 036	22.6%	156 486	37.6%	231 550	56.2%	482 073	116.9%	91 371	205.5%	153.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	24 129	-	(357)	(1.5%)	(362)	(1.5%)	-	-	(719)	-	15 204	40.0%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 659	40.6%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	24 129	-	(357)	(1.5%)	(362)	(1.5%)	-	-	(719)	-	(655)	(92 658 600.0%)	(100.0%)	
Payments	(357 720)	(337 519)	(70 731)	19.8%	(143 194)	40.0%	(15 650)	4.6%	(229 576)	68.0%	(80 844)	110.4%	(80.6%)	
Capital assets	(357 720)	(337 519)	(70 731)	19.8%	(143 194)	40.0%	(15 650)	4.6%	(229 576)	68.0%	(80 844)	110.4%	(80.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 591)	(337 519)	(71 089)	21.3%	(143 556)	43.0%	(15 650)	4.6%	(230 295)	68.2%	(65 640)	179.7%	(76.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(41 737)	(11 704)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(5 689)	48.6%	(22 995)	196.5%	(4 484)	134.0%	26.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(41 737)	(11 704)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(5 689)	48.6%	(22 995)	196.5%	(4 484)	134.0%	26.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(41 737)	(11 704)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(5 689)	48.6%	(22 995)	196.5%	(4 484)	134.0%	26.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 578	63 065	31 974	78.8%	(13 403)	(33.0%)	210 211	333.3%	228 783	362.8%	21 247	(60.4%)	889.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	2 028	6 296	6 296	310.4%	38 270	1 887.0%	24 861	395.0%	6 296	100.0%	26 336	100.0%	(5.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	42 607	69 361	38 270	89.8%	24 867	58.4%	235 079	338.9%	235 079	338.9%	47 583	276.4%	394.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 678	5.3%	5 375	4.1%	3 396	2.4%	114 314	88.0%	129 963	49.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 777	6.1%	2 142	4.7%	1 057	2.3%	39 719	86.9%	45 695	17.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(745)	(2.8%)	1 217	4.6%	480	1.8%	25 679	96.4%	26 631	10.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 220	5.3%	5 242	8.6%	2 887	4.7%	49 547	81.3%	60 915	22.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 130	4.6%	13 995	5.3%	7 820	3.0%	229 259	87.1%	263 204	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 461	12.8%	448	4.1%	432	3.8%	9 096	79.4%	11 458	4.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 712	29.6%	603	10.4%	398	6.9%	3 065	53.0%	5 778	2.2%	-	-	-
Households	7 174	3.2%	10 433	4.7%	4 839	2.2%	200 241	89.9%	222 688	84.6%	-	-	-
Other	1 784	7.7%	2 490	10.7%	2 150	9.2%	16 857	72.4%	23 281	8.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 130	4.6%	13 995	5.3%	7 820	3.0%	229 259	87.1%	263 204	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 965	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	5.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 394	68.6%	1 304	3.7%	3 379	9.5%	6 461	18.2%	35 538	94.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 358	70.3%	1 304	3.5%	3 379	9.0%	6 461	17.2%	37 503	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nbhakampho Geoffrey Kumalo (Acting)	032 437 9501
Financial Manager	Mr Mahendra Chandulal	032 437 9503

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	340 684	345 430	121 428	35.6%	84 485	24.8%	71 474	20.7%	277 387	80.3%	70 389	78.1%	1.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 494	99 493	52 082	52.3%	13 531	13.6%	11 829	11.9%	77 441	77.8%	11 715	87.5%	1.0%	
Service charges	130 578	131 632	31 646	24.2%	33 728	25.8%	23 885	18.1%	89 259	67.8%	22 518	64.0%	6.1%	
Other revenues	10 543	9 572	1 180	11.2%	481	4.6%	2 135	22.3%	3 796	39.7%	11 264	173.1%	(81.0%)	
Government - operating	60 673	56 808	22 063	36.4%	18 880	31.1%	15 241	26.8%	56 184	98.9%	5 514	62.7%	176.4%	
Government - capital	27 550	33 550	12 000	43.6%	11 550	41.9%	15 041	44.8%	38 591	115.0%	18 525	114.3%	(18.8%)	
Interest	11 844	9 802	2 458	20.7%	6 315	53.3%	3 344	34.1%	12 116	123.6%	853	57.7%	292.0%	
Dividends	-	4 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(298 066)	(305 551)	(64 612)	21.7%	(76 611)	25.7%	(59 690)	19.5%	(200 913)	65.8%	(57 640)	59.8%	3.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(296 283)	(303 768)	(64 599)	21.8%	(72 605)	24.5%	(59 685)	19.6%	(196 889)	64.8%	(57 388)	48.0%	4.0%	
Finance charges	(1 782)	(1 782)	(13)	.7%	-	.4%	(5)	.3%	(4)	1.3%	(254)	1 897.8%	(98.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 619	39 879	56 817	133.3%	7 874	18.5%	11 784	29.5%	76 475	191.8%	12 749	195.5%	(7.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(63 705)	(93 987)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 285)	25.6%	(12 558)	13.4%	(35 544)	37.8%	(2 101)	28.6%	497.6%	
Capital assets	(63 705)	(93 987)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 285)	25.6%	(12 558)	13.4%	(35 544)	37.8%	(2 101)	28.6%	497.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 705)	(93 987)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 285)	25.6%	(12 558)	13.4%	(35 544)	37.8%	(2 101)	28.6%	497.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	13	-	4 039	-	(6)	-	4 046	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	13	-	4 039	-	(6)	-	4 046	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(1 089)	(1 089)	-	-	(1 150)	106.1%	(49)	4.5%	(1 205)	110.6%	(310)	106.4%	(84.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 089)	(1 089)	-	-	(1 150)	106.1%	(49)	4.5%	(1 205)	110.6%	(310)	106.4%	(84.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 089)	(1 089)	13	(1.2%)	2 884	(264.8%)	(56)	5.1%	2 841	(260.9%)	(310)	106.4%	(82.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(22 176)	(55 197)	50 129	(226.1%)	(5 527)	24.9%	(830)	1.5%	43 772	(79.3%)	10 338	(255.3%)	(108.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	117 543	125 285	125 285	106.6%	175 413	149.2%	169 086	135.8%	125 285	100.0%	143 567	100.0%	18.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	95 368	70 088	175 413	183.9%	169 886	178.1%	169 056	241.2%	169 056	241.2%	153 905	245.5%	9.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 192	82.3%	645	4.5%	418	2.8%	1 543	10.4%	14 818	24.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 229	34.0%	1 540	8.4%	1 105	6.0%	9 442	51.6%	18 316	30.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 716	29.6%	1 879	9.7%	1 644	8.5%	10 096	52.2%	19 335	31.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 182	12.7%	508	5.5%	470	5.1%	7 144	76.8%	9 304	15.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 160	(148.2%)	241	(30.9%)	199	(25.5%)	(2 382)	(304.6%)	(782)	(1.7%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 479	43.4%	4 832	7.9%	3 837	6.3%	25 843	42.4%	60 991	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 251	176.5%	48	5.4%	(1)	(1%)	(1 043)	(81.8%)	1 275	2.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	8 318	95.6%	510	5.9%	317	3.6%	(441)	(5.1%)	8 704	14.3%	-	-	-
Households	15 909	31.2%	4 254	8.3%	3 521	6.9%	27 327	53.6%	51 012	83.6%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 479	43.4%	4 832	7.9%	3 837	6.3%	25 843	42.4%	60 991	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(50)	(3.3%)	979	65.5%	566	37.9%	-	-	1 496	74.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	478	92.9%	33	6.5%	3	.6%	-	-	514	25.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	428	21.3%	1 013	50.4%	569	28.3%	-	-	2 010	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.H. Mapholoba	039 797 6601
Financial Manager	Mr T.L. Mxetsu	039 797 6613

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	202 166	177 936	18 200	9.0%	121 754	60.2%	-	-	139 954	78.7%	56 260	83.4%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 551	13 385	1 773	16.8%	5 155	48.9%	-	-	6 928	51.8%	2 487	17.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 672	1 931	360	21.5%	413	24.7%	-	-	772	40.0%	(213)	(43.6%)	(100.0%)	
Other revenues	35 495	7 101	1 092	3.1%	9 607	27.1%	-	-	10 699	150.7%	19 531	533.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	99 114	119 579	850	0.9%	74 104	74.8%	-	-	74 954	62.7%	22 622	97.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	47 834	27 330	12 000	25.1%	30 000	62.7%	-	-	42 000	153.7%	9 557	41.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	7 500	8 610	2 125	28.3%	2 475	33.0%	-	-	4 600	53.4%	2 276	90.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(124 184)	(144 422)	(19 101)	15.4%	(36 798)	29.6%	49 312	(34.1%)	(6 586)	4.6%	(38 314)	123.5%	(228.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(119 963)	(122 347)	(18 251)	15.2%	(36 798)	30.7%	49 312	(40.3%)	(5 736)	4.7%	(36 977)	125.7%	(233.4%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 221)	(22 075)	(850)	20.1%	-	-	-	-	(850)	2.9%	(1 337)	69.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 982	33 514	(901)	(1.2%)	84 956	108.9%	49 312	147.1%	133 367	397.9%	17 946	38.0%	174.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 011)	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 011)	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 834)	(55 820)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(47 834)	(55 820)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 834)	(55 820)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	-	-	(0)	-	(1 011)	6.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 148	(22 306)	(15 022)	(49.8%)	99 077	328.6%	49 312	(221.1%)	133 367	(597.9%)	16 935	112.2%	191.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	83 136	118 300	119 294	143.5%	104 272	125.4%	203 349	171.9%	119 294	100.8%	161 551	272.4%	25.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	113 284	95 994	104 272	92.0%	203 349	179.5%	252 661	263.2%	252 661	263.2%	178 486	214.7%	41.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	9	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3 986)	(16.1%)	2 261	9.1%	456	1.8%	26 081	105.1%	24 812	95.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	301	7.4%	114	2.8%	105	2.6%	3 579	87.3%	4 099	15.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	100.0%	69	3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	100.0%	662	2.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 062)	134.3%	40	(1.1%)	50	(1.3%)	1 203	(31.9%)	(3 770)	(14.6%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(8 747)	(33.8%)	2 414	9.3%	611	2.4%	31 602	122.1%	25 881	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(3 215)	(46.4%)	300	4.3%	116	1.7%	9 725	140.4%	6 925	26.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	(5 178)	(56.4%)	1 263	13.7%	230	2.5%	12 869	140.1%	9 184	35.5%	-	-	-
Households	(351)	(3.6%)	852	8.7%	265	2.7%	9 007	92.2%	9 772	37.8%	-	-	-
Other	(2)	987.1%	0	(50.0%)	0	(21.0%)	2	(816.1%)	(0)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(8 747)	(33.8%)	2 414	9.3%	611	2.4%	31 602	122.1%	25 881	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 955	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	95.8%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	86	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	4.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 041	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gamakula Sineke	039 834 7700
Financial Manager	Mrs Unathi P Mhassela	039 834 7700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	243 744	243 744	105 738	43.4%	88 120	36.2%	57 218	23.5%	251 075	103.0%	60 313	103.8%	(5.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 499	8 499	3 040	35.8%	1 820	21.4%	602	7.1%	5 461	64.3%	2 043	60.9%	(70.5%)	
Service charges	1 176	1 176	217	18.4%	539	45.8%	589	50.0%	1 345	114.3%	245	95.6%	140.6%	
Other revenues	3 149	3 149	2 357	74.9%	1 255	39.8%	353	27.1%	4 464	141.8%	1 270	74.6%	(32.9%)	
Government - operating	165 965	165 965	69 389	41.8%	56 685	34.2%	40 781	24.6%	166 855	100.5%	38 488	100.0%	6.0%	
Government - capital	59 095	59 095	27 500	46.5%	24 500	41.5%	11 095	18.8%	63 095	106.8%	15 500	123.1%	(28.4%)	
Interest	5 860	5 860	3 235	55.2%	3 321	56.7%	3 299	56.3%	9 856	168.2%	2 768	86.3%	19.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(176 432)	(176 432)	(34 000)	19.3%	(45 107)	25.6%	(44 530)	25.2%	(123 637)	70.1%	(33 635)	63.1%	32.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(174 682)	(174 682)	(33 550)	19.2%	(44 398)	25.4%	(44 027)	25.2%	(121 975)	69.8%	(32 978)	63.0%	33.5%	
Finance charges	(50)	(50)	(14)	27.5%	(47)	93.5%	(12)	23.2%	(72)	144.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 700)	(1 700)	(437)	25.7%	(662)	38.9%	(492)	28.9%	(1 590)	93.6%	(657)	79.7%	(25.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 313	67 313	71 738	106.6%	43 013	63.9%	12 687	18.8%	127 438	189.3%	26 678	178.5%	(52.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(73 012)	(73 012)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(17 254)	23.6%	(45 432)	62.2%	(11 863)	53.4%	45.4%	
Capital assets	(73 012)	(73 012)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(17 254)	23.6%	(45 432)	62.2%	(11 863)	53.4%	45.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 012)	(73 012)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(17 254)	23.6%	(45 432)	62.2%	(11 863)	53.4%	45.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 699)	(5 699)	61 142	(1 072.8%)	25 431	(446.2%)	(4 567)	80.1%	82 006	(1 438.9%)	14 815	1 896.4%	(130.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	117 740	117 740	117 740	100.0%	178 862	151.9%	204 313	173.5%	117 740	100.0%	210 623	100.0%	(3.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	112 041	112 041	178 882	159.7%	204 313	182.4%	199 746	178.3%	199 746	178.3%	225 437	191.5%	(11.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	174	3.1%	112	2.0%	53	.9%	5 357	94.1%	5 696	61.9%	(44)	(.8%)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	189	9.2%	100	4.9%	88	4.3%	1 683	81.7%	2 060	22.4%	589	28.6%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	63	17.8%	42	12.0%	17	4.9%	232	65.3%	355	3.9%	(912)	(257.1%)	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	25	3.3%	25	3.2%	24	3.1%	698	90.5%	771	8.4%	(424)	(55.0%)	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12)	(3.7%)	5	1.6%	(1)	(.2%)	324	102.3%	317	2.4%	(6 843)	(2 158.9%)	-
Total By Income Source	440	4.8%	284	3.1%	181	2.0%	8 294	90.2%	9 199	100.0%	(7 633)	(83.0%)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1	-	1	-	1	-	3 941	99.9%	3 945	42.9%	(5 058)	(128.2%)	-
Commercial	258	23.0%	123	11.0%	28	2.5%	713	63.5%	1 123	12.2%	(1 433)	(127.6%)	-
Households	181	4.4%	159	3.9%	151	3.7%	3 640	88.1%	4 132	44.9%	(1 143)	(27.7%)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	440	4.8%	284	3.1%	181	2.0%	8 294	90.2%	9 199	100.0%	(7 633)	(83.0%)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	986	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	986	6.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	561	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	561	3.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 522	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 522	90.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 069	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 069	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Z. Sikhosana	039 259 5300
Financial Manager	Mrs T. Ngomvu	039 259 5012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	216 363	198 285	70 376	32.5%	52 546	24.3%	71 604	36.1%	194 526	98.1%	58 291	84.3%	22.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 687	24 188	1 710	8.3%	4 271	20.6%	5 408	22.4%	11 389	47.1%	5 038	78.3%	7.3%	
Service charges	2 393	3 547	336	14.1%	901	37.6%	586	16.5%	1 823	51.4%	569	43.9%	2.9%	
Other revenue	31 761	3 433	1 087	3.4%	2 847	9.0%	2 706	78.8%	5 640	193.4%	6 941	25.3%	(61.0%)	
Government - operating	113 893	117 607	49 498	43.5%	34 776	30.5%	31 109	26.5%	115 383	98.1%	30 665	100.4%	2.1%	
Government - capital	41 566	41 566	16 000	38.5%	8 000	19.2%	30 066	72.3%	54 066	130.1%	13 832	100.2%	117.4%	
Interest	6 064	7 944	1 745	28.8%	1 752	28.9%	1 728	21.8%	5 225	65.8%	1 445	69.7%	19.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(151 132)	(171 382)	(29 942)	19.8%	(31 924)	21.1%	(28 912)	16.9%	(90 777)	53.0%	(24 062)	67.3%	20.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(149 555)	(169 405)	(29 660)	19.8%	(31 840)	21.3%	(28 806)	17.0%	(90 307)	53.3%	(24 062)	68.2%	19.7%	
Finance charges	(377)	(477)	(282)	74.7%	(83)	22.1%	(105)	22.1%	(470)	98.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 231	26 903	40 434	62.0%	20 622	31.6%	42 692	158.7%	103 748	385.6%	34 229	112.3%	24.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 738)	(85 685)	(16 575)	20.8%	(9 228)	11.6%	(19 317)	22.5%	(45 120)	52.7%	(5 620)	39.9%	243.7%	
Capital assets	(79 738)	(85 685)	(16 575)	20.8%	(9 228)	11.6%	(19 317)	22.5%	(45 120)	52.7%	(5 620)	39.9%	243.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 738)	(85 685)	(16 575)	20.8%	(9 228)	11.6%	(19 317)	22.5%	(45 120)	52.7%	(5 620)	39.9%	243.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 848)	(58 782)	23 858	(160.7%)	11 395	(76.7%)	23 375	(39.8%)	58 628	(99.7%)	28 609	(450.8%)	(18.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 186	91 923	91 923	109.2%	115 762	137.5%	127 176	138.4%	91 923	100.0%	109 307	88.9%	16.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 338	33 141	115 782	167.0%	127 176	183.4%	150 551	454.3%	150 551	454.3%	137 916	168.9%	9.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 195	5.3%	2 052	5.0%	1 694	4.1%	35 233	85.6%	41 175	86.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	287	5.5%	209	4.0%	168	3.2%	4 518	87.2%	5 182	10.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	13	3.1%	16	3.7%	16	3.7%	377	89.5%	422	9%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41	6.6%	41	6.6%	30	4.9%	510	81.9%	622	1.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 537	5.4%	2 318	4.9%	1 908	4.0%	40 638	85.7%	47 401	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State:													
Commercial	503	5.4%	382	4.1%	292	3.2%	8 086	87.3%	9 264	19.5%	-	-	-
Households	794	5.3%	678	4.5%	438	2.9%	13 065	87.3%	14 974	31.6%	-	-	-
Other	820	7.7%	652	6.1%	584	5.5%	8 637	80.8%	10 693	22.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 537	5.4%	2 318	4.9%	1 908	4.0%	40 638	85.7%	47 401	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.C. Vool	039 833 1038
Financial Manager	Mr M. Mzimela	039 833 1038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	730 058	730 058	276 663	37.9%	201 708	27.6%	221 983	30.4%	700 354	95.9%	108 800	96.9%	104.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	29 911	29 911	12 338	41.3%	13 565	45.4%	11 585	38.7%	37 488	125.3%	5 323	44.7%	117.6%	
Other revenues	3 155	3 155	462	15.3%	2 361	74.8%	1 072	34.0%	3 915	124.1%	480	480.9%	123.2%	
Government - operating	303 218	303 218	124 997	41.2%	49 630	16.4%	81 387	26.8%	256 014	84.4%	69 899	87.6%	16.4%	
Government - capital	387 544	387 544	134 000	34.6%	133 945	34.6%	124 600	32.2%	392 545	101.3%	27 224	109.9%	357.7%	
Interest	6 230	6 230	4 846	77.8%	2 207	35.4%	3 339	53.6%	10 392	166.8%	5 874	227.9%	(43.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(324 273)	(324 273)	(114 675)	35.4%	(101 271)	31.2%	(119 809)	36.9%	(335 756)	103.5%	(91 815)	108.7%	30.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(322 264)	(322 264)	(110 675)	34.3%	(104 419)	32.4%	(119 809)	37.2%	(334 904)	103.9%	(85 148)	105.5%	40.7%	
Finance charges	(2 009)	(2 009)	-	-	(652)	42.4%	-	-	(852)	42.4%	-	-	50.0%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(4 000)	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(6 667)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	405 784	405 784	161 988	39.9%	100 437	24.8%	102 174	25.2%	364 598	89.9%	16 985	80.0%	501.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(399 054)	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(33 022)	8.3%	(141 078)	35.4%	(12 645)	36.8%	161.1%	
Capital assets	(399 054)	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(33 022)	8.3%	(141 078)	35.4%	(12 645)	36.8%	161.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(399 054)	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(33 022)	8.3%	(141 078)	35.4%	(12 645)	36.8%	161.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	-	-	32.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	-	-	32.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 130)	(3 130)	-	-	(1 615)	51.6%	-	-	(1 615)	51.6%	-	-	33.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 601	3 601	124 136	3 447.6%	28 617	794.8%	69 151	1 920.5%	221 905	6 162.9%	4 340	(1 479.3%)	1 493.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 000	24 273	485.5%	148 409	2 988.2%	177 026	3 540.5%	24 273	485.5%	117 223	100.0%	51.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 601	8 601	148 409	1 725.5%	177 026	2 058.3%	246 177	2 862.3%	246 177	2 862.3%	121 563	(6 062.9%)	102.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 025	3.3%	20 713	17.1%	3 209	2.6%	93 387	77.0%	121 333	64.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 572	3.3%	8 092	17.1%	1 254	2.6%	36 483	77.0%	47 400	25.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	673	3.3%	3 462	17.1%	536	2.6%	15 610	77.0%	20 282	10.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 269	3.3%	32 267	17.1%	5 000	2.6%	145 480	77.0%	189 015	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 129	26.0%	1 538	18.8%	897	10.9%	3 631	44.3%	8 194	4.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	500	5.0%	1 887	18.7%	321	3.2%	7 369	73.1%	10 076	5.3%	-	-	-
Households	3 641	2.1%	28 842	16.9%	3 782	2.2%	134 479	78.8%	170 745	90.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 269	3.3%	32 267	17.1%	5 000	2.6%	145 480	77.0%	189 015	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 454	27.7%	463	8.8%	-	-	3 329	63.5%	5 245	33.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 286	14.2%	1 265	14.0%	533	5.9%	5 942	65.8%	9 026	57.4%
Auditor-General	211	14.6%	27	1.8%	76	5.3%	1 134	78.3%	1 448	9.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 951	18.8%	1 754	11.2%	609	3.9%	10 405	66.2%	15 719	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N. Dlamini	039 834 8707
Financial Manager	Mr M Mkalu	039 834 8702

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.